#### (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



## 

(43) International Publication Date 10 June 2004 (10.06.2004)

**PCT** 

## (10) International Publication Number WO 2004/048343 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07D 239/30, 239/47, 239/48, 239/50, 401/12, 403/12, 403/14, 405/12, 409/12, 411/12, 417/12, 417/14, A61K 31/506, A61P 35/02
- (21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2003/013443

(22) International Filing Date:

28 November 2003 (28.11.2003)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 02026607.8

28 November 2002 (28.11.2002) EF

- (71) Applicant: SCHERING AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT [DE/DE]; Müllerstrasse 178, Berlin 13342 (DE).
- (72) Inventors: BRYANT, Judi; 318 Via Recodo, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (US). KOCHANNY, Monica; 590 East J Street, Bencia, CA 94510 (US). YUAN, Shendong; 708 Forest Run, Hercules, CA 94547 (US). KHIM, Seock-Kuy; 148 Overlook Terrance, Hercules, CA 94547 (US). BUCKMAN, Brad; 2042 Leimert Blvd., Oakland, CA 94602 (US). ARNAIZ, Damian; 103

Bedford, Hercules, CA 94547 (US). BÖMER, Ulf; Leipziger Strasse 49, 16548 Glienicke/Nordbahn (DE). BRIEM, Hans; Baumhauser Weg 41a, 28279 Bremen (DE). ESPERLING, Peter; Furastrasse 15c, 12107 Berlin (DE). HUWE, Peter; Sandhauser Strasse 111, 13505 Berlin (DE). KUHNKE, Joachim; Schlegelstrasse 2, 14469 Berlin (DE). SCHÄFER, Martina; Ossietzkystrasse 7, 13583 Berlin (DE). WORTMANN, Lars; Rockenhausener Strasse 11, 13583 Berlin (DE). KOSEMUND, Dirk; Ulan-Baton-Strasse 51, 99091 Erfurt (DE). ECKLE, Emil; Strudelstrasse 41, 73329 Kuchen (DE). FELDMAN, Richard; 100 Pomona Avenue, El Cerrito, CA 94530 (US). PHILLIPS, Gary; 3043 Shetland Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 (US).

- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: CHK-, PDK- AND AKT-INHIBITORY PYRIMIDINES, THEIR PRODUCTION AND USE AS PHARMACEUTICAL AGENTS

200 structures			
207	240 QU.C.	290	" 200
72 00	254 0,00,	42 Join	***
		394 -25.	272
200		399 27	539
233	281 -04-0	5	540
239	274 Q	**	
241	** JOL-0	502 0,10	540 _Q.
4,	269	500	5" 2010
•			<u> </u>

(57) Abstract: This invention relates to pyrimidine derivatives of general formula (I) as inhibitors of kinases, their production as well as their use as medications for treating various diseases.

## WO 2004/048343 A1



European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### Published:

with international search report

 before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

PCT/EP2003/013443

# Chk-, Pdk- and Akt-Inhibitory Pyrimidines, Their Production and Use as Pharmaceutical Agents

### Description

5

10

15

20

This invention relates to pyrimidine derivatives, their production as well as their use as medications for treating various diseases.

The Chks (checkpoint kinases)-, Akts (protein kinases B) and Pdks (phosphoinositide-dependent kinases) are enzyme families that play an important role in the regulation of the cell cycle and thus is an especially advantageous target for the development of small inhibitory molecules. Akts and Pdks may be involved in common signal transduction pathways. Preferential inhibitors of the Chks and Akts and/or Pdks, particularly of Pdk1 can be used for treating cancer or other diseases that cause disruptions of cell proliferation.

Pyrimidines and analogs are already described as active ingredients, such as, for example, the 2-anilino-pyrimidines as fungicides (DE-A-4029650) or substituted pyrimidine derivatives for treating neurological or neurodegenerative diseases (WO 99/19305). As CDK-inhibitors, the most varied pyrimidine derivatives are described, for example bis(anilino)-pyrimidine derivatives (WO 00/12486), 2-amino-4-substituted pyrimidines (WO 01/14375), purines (WO 99/02162), 5-cyano-pyrimidines (WO 02/04429), anilinopyrimidines (WO 00/12486) and 2-hydroxy-3-N,N-dimethylaminopropoxy-pyrimidines (WO 00/39101).

25

30

Protein ligands and receptor tyrosine kinases that specifically regulate endothelial cell function are substantially involved in physiological as well as in disease-related angiogenesis. These ligand/receptor systems include the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) and the Angiopoietin (Ang) families, and their receptors, the VEGF receptor family and the tyrosine kinase with immunoglobulin-like and epidermal growth factor homology domains (Tie) family. The members of the two families of receptor tyrosine kinases are expressed primarily on endothelial cells. The VEGF receptor family includes Flt1

15

20

25

(VEGF-R1), Flk1/KDR (VEGF-R2), and Flt4 (VEGF-R3). These receptors are recognized by members of the VEGF-related growth factors in that the ligands of Flt1 are VEGF and placenta growth factor (PIGF), whereas Flk1/KDR binds VEGF, VEGF-C and VEGF-D, and the ligands of Flt4 are VEGF-C and VEGF-D (Nicosia, Am. J. Pathol. 153, 11-16, 1998). The second family of endothelial cell specific receptor tyrosine kinases is represented by Tie1 and Tie2 (also kown as Tek). Whereas Tie1 remains an orphan receptor, three secreted glycoprotein ligands of Tie2, Ang1, Ang2, and Ang3/Ang4 have been discovered (Davis et al., Cell 87, 1161-1169, 1996; Maisonpierre et al., Science 277, 55-60, 1997; Valenzuela et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96, 1904-1909, 1999; patents: US 5,521,073; US 5,650,490; US 5,814,464). Preferential inhibitors of the angiogenesis related kinases can be used for treating cancer or other diseases that are related to angiogenesis.

The object of this invention is to provide compounds that are inhibitors of cell cycle dependent kinases, in particular Chk, Akt, Pdk, CDK (cyclin dependent kinases) and/or angiogenesis related kinases, in particular VEGF-R (vascular endothelial growth factor receptor) kinases which have better properties than the inhibitors that are already known. The substances that are described here are more effective, since they already inhibit in the nanomolar range and can be distinguished from other already known Cdk-inhibitors such as, e.g., olomoucine and roscovitine.

It has now been found that the novel compounds of general formula I

HN N 
$$X-R^2$$
 (I)

in which

in each case independently of one another represent cyano, A or B halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, aryl or the group -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, - $NR^3R^4$ , -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl- $NR^3R^4$ , -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-C(NH)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CONH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 4-5 bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazolo-3yl or represent C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, cyano or with the group -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO2-NHR<sup>3</sup>, -O-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup> 10 or -O-(CO)-C<sub>1.6</sub>-alkyl-R<sup>5</sup>, represents an oxygen atom or the group -NH- or -NR3R4, Χ represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, cyano or  $R^1$ the group -COOH, -COO-iso-propyl, -NO2, -NH-(CO)-(CH2)2-COOH or -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COO-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby the C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl 15 can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,  $R^2$ represents hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-aryl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-20 heterocycloalkylring, which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)H, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-OR<sup>5</sup>, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl -25

COOH,

whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-C(CH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, or represents  $C_3$ -alkinyl,

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup>

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, OF

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> 5

together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3\text{-}6\text{-}}$ heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1\text{--}6}$ -alkyl,

10

C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

R<sup>5</sup>

represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkylring, aryl, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH2 or C3-6heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

15

and  $C_{1\text{-}6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2\text{-}6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3\text{-}6}$ -cycloalkylring,  $C_{3\text{-}6}$ -

20

heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)- $R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-C_{1-6}$ alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>, -COOH, -

25

CO-NR8R9, -SO2-aryl, -SH, -S-C1-6-alkyl, -SO2-NR8R9, whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1\text{-}6\text{-}}$ alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

 $R^6$ 30

represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl or phenyl, whereby C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl may optionally be substituted with C<sub>3-6</sub>heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be

interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring.

 $R^7$ 

represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>9</sup> 5

10

15

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  $C_{1\text{-}6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2\text{-}6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3\text{-}6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group R<sup>10</sup>,

whereby C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy, C1-6-alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy or the group -COOH, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -N( $C_{1-6}$ alkyl)<sub>2</sub> or with a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double

bonds in the ring,

 $R^8$  and  $R^9$  together form a  $C_{3\text{--}6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or 20 more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or -COOH and 25  $R^{10}$ represents -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl or -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> or -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1-6</sub>-

alkyl.

whereby the aryl can be substituted with -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, with the following provisos:

whereby 30 whereby if X represents –NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup> then R<sup>2</sup> does not represent a substituent, if A and B represent hydrogen, X represents -NH- and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

15

25

then  $R^1$  represents -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH2)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-(CO)-CH(NH2)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>,

whereby if A represents-(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X

represents oxygen, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen,

then R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

whereby if A represents –(CO)-OC₂H₅ or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X

represents –NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents –NO<sub>2</sub>, then R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

whereby if A represents –(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,

then X represents oxygen, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl and B represenst -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH, -N(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>, -

NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O(CO)CH<sub>3</sub>,

whereby if A represents –(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,

then X represents –NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, R<sup>2</sup> represents –

C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl and B represenst hydrogen -NH<sub>2</sub>,

whereby if A represents -NHS02-CH3,

then B represents hydrogen, X represents –NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents

halogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents -C₂H₄-imidazolyl,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents -COO-iso-propyl,

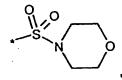
then X represents –NH- and R<sup>2</sup> represents C3-alkinyl and A or B independently of one another represent the group –NO<sub>2</sub> or –NH- (CO)-CF<sub>3</sub>,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents –NH-, B represents hydrogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl substituted with –NH<sub>2</sub>,

then A represents –NH-(CO)-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

whereby if R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents –NH-, B represents –S-CH<sub>3</sub> and R<sup>2</sup> represents imidazolyl,

then A represents the group



as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are capable of

15

inhibiting kinases which are involved in the regulation of the cell cycle, particulary Chks, Akt, Pdks and/or Cdks as well as angiogenesis related kinases, particulary VEGF-R kinases.

A more detailed explanation of the terms used in the claims and the description is given in the following:

As used herein the singular forms "a", "and", and "the" include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. For example, "a compound" refers to one or more of such compounds, while "the enzyme" includes a particular enzyme as well as other family members and equivalents thereof as known to those skilled in the art.

Preferred aspects of the present invention are described in the claims. A more detailed explanation of the terms used in the claims is given in the following:

"Alkyl" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkyl radical, such as, for example, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl.

"Alkoxy" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical, such as, for example, methyloxy, ethyloxy, propyloxy, isopropyloxy, butyloxy, isobutyloxy, sec-butyloxy, tert-butyloxy, pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, or hexyloxy.

"Hydroxy-Alkoxy" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkoxy radical, such as, for example, methyloxy, ethyloxy, propyloxy, isopropyloxy, butyloxy, isobutyloxy, sec-butyloxy, tert-butyloxy, pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, or hexyloxy is substituted one or more times with hydroxy.

"Alkylthio" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkylthio radical, such as, for example, methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, isopropylthio, butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio, tert-butylthio, pentylthio, isopentylthio or hexylthio. "Cycloalkyl" is defined in general as monocyclic alkyl rings, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohetyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl or cyclodecyl, but also bicyclic rings or tricyclic rings such as, for example, norbornyl, adamantanyl, etc.

5

The ring systems, in which optionally one or more possible double bonds can be contained in the ring, are defined as, for example, cycloalkenyls, such as cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, or cycloheptenyl, whereby the linkage can be carried out both to the double bond and to the single bonds.

10

15

If  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  or  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  as defined in the claims, in-each case independently of one another, together form a  $C_3$ - $C_{10}$ -cycloalkyl ring, which optionally can be interrupted by one or more heteroatoms, such as nitrogen atoms, oxygen atoms and/or sulfur atoms, and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally one or more possible double bonds can be contained in the ring, however, the above-mentioned definitions are also intended to include heteroaryl radical or heterocycloalkyl and heterocycloalkenyl. In terms of this invention interrupted can mean either that the heteroatoms in addition to the carbon atoms form the ring or that the heteroatoms are substitutes for one or more carbon atoms.

20

"Halogen" is defined in each case as fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine.

25

The "alkenyl" substituents in each case are straight-chain or branched, whereby, for example, the following radicals are meant: vinyl, propen-1-yl, propen-2-yl, but-1-en-1-yl, but-1-en-2-yl, but-2-en-2-yl, 2-methyl-prop-2-en-1-yl, 2-methyl-prop-1-en-1-yl, but-1-en-3-yl, ethinyl, prop-1-in-1-yl, but-1-in-1-yl, but-2-in-1-yl, but-3-en-1-yl, and allyl.

30

"Alkinyl" is defined in each case as a straight-chain or branched alkinyl radical that contains 2-6, preferably 2-4 C atoms. For example, the following radicals can be

mentioned: acetylene, propin-1-yl, propin-3-yl, but-1-in-1-yl, but-1-in-4-yl, but-2-in-1-yl, but-1-in-3-yl, etc.

The "aryl" radical in each case comprises 3-16 carbon atoms and in each case can be benzocondensed.

For example, there can be mentioned: cyclopropenyl, cyclopentadienyl, phenyl, tropyl, cyclooctadienyl, indenyl, naphthyl, azulenyl, biphenyl, fluorenyl, anthracenyl, etc.

10

5

The "heteroaryl" radical in each case comprises 3-16 ring atoms, and instead of the carbon can contain one or more heteroatoms that are the same or different, such as oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur, in the ring, and can be monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic and in addition in each case can be benzocondensed.

15

20

25

30

For example, there can be mentioned:

Thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxadiazolyl, triazolyl, thiadiazolyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof, such as, e.g., benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, etc.; or pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof, such as, e.g., quinolyl, isoquinolyl, etc., or azocinyl, indolizinyl, purinyl, etc. and benzo derivatives thereof; or quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, xanthenyl, oxepinyl, etc.

"Heterocycloalkyl" stands for an alkyl ring that comprises 3- 6 carbon atoms, which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring. In terms of this invention interrupted can mean either that the heteroatoms in

20

**25** 

30

addition to the carbon atoms form the ring or that the heteroatoms are substitutes for one or more carbon atoms.

For purposes of this invention, the heterocycloalkyl radical may be a monocyclic, or bicyclic ring system, which may include fused or bridged ring systems; and additionally the nitrogen or sulfur atoms in the heterocyclyl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized; and the heterocyclyl radical may be aromatic or partially or fully saturated.

As heterocycloalkyls, there can be mentioned, e.g.: oxiranyl, oxethanyl, aziridinyl, azetidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolidinonyl, dioxolanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolidinonyl, thiazolidiononyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolidinonyl, dioxanyl, piperidinyl, piperidinonyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, thiomorpholinyl, piperazinyl, trithianyl, quinuclidinyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolidinonyl, hydantoin, pyran, thiin, dihydroacet, etc.

As used herein, "suitable conditions" for carrying out a synthetic step are explicitly provided herein or may be discerned by reference to publications directed to methods used in synthetic organic chemistry. The reference books and treatise set forth above that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, will also provide suitable conditions for carrying out a synthetic step according to the present invention. As used herein, "methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art" may be identified though various reference books and databases. Suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler et al., "Organic Functional Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992.

Specific and analogous reactants may also be identified through the indices of known chemicals prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which are available in most public and university libraries, as well as through on-line databases (the American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. may be contacted for more details). Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs may be prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (e.g., those listed above) provide custom synthesis services.

"Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

"Mammal" includes humans and domestic animals, such as cats, dogs, swine, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, rabbits, and the like.

"Optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event of circumstances may or may not occur, and that the description includes instances where said event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "optionally substituted aryl" means that the aryl radical may or may not be substituted and that the description includes both substituted aryl radicals and aryl radicals having no substitution.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient" includes without limitation any adjuvant, carrier, excipient, glidant, sweetening agent, diluent, preservative, dye/colorant, flavor enhancer, surfactant, wetting agent, dispersing agent, suspending agent, stabilizer, isotonic agent, solvent, or emulsifier which has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration as being acceptable for use in humans or domestic animals.

30

25

20

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" includes both acid and base addition salts.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free bases, which are

15

20

25

30

not biologically or otherwise undesirable, and which are formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like, and organic acids such as acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, and the like.

"Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salt" refers to those salts which retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free acids, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. These salts are prepared from addition of an inorganic base or an organic base to the free acid. Salts derived from inorganic bases include, but are not limited to, the sodium, potassium, lithium, ammonium, calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc, copper, manganese, aluminum Preferred inorganic salts are the ammonium, sodium, salts and the like. potassium, calcium, and magnesium salts. Salts derived from organic bases include, but are not limited to, salts of primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, substituted amines including naturally occurring substituted amines, cyclic amines and basic ion exchange resins, such as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, 2ethanolamine. tripropylamine, triethylamine, diethylamine, lysine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, dicyclohexylamine, dimethylaminoethanol, hydrabamine, betaine, arginine, histidine, caffeine, procaine, choline, glucosamine, methylglucamine, purines, theobromine, ethylenediamine, piperazine, piperidine, N-ethylpiperidine, polyamine resins and the like. Particularly preferred organic bases are isopropylamine, diethylamine, caffeine, dicyclohexylamine, choline trimethylamine, ethanolamine. lysine, dimethyl-glucamine, ethyl-glucamine, N-methyl-glucamine, serinol. sarcosine. glucosamine, 1,6-hexadiamine, ethanol-amine, tris-hydroxy-methyl-amino-methane, aminopropane diol, Sovak base, and 1-amino-2,3,4-butanetriol.

As used herein, compounds which are "commercially available" may be obtained from standard commercial sources including Acros Organics

10

15

(Pittsburgh PA), Aldrich Chemical (Milwaukee WI, including Sigma Chemical and Fluka), Apin Chemicals Ltd. (Milton Park UK), Avocado Research (Lancashire U.K.), BDH Inc. (Toronto, Canada), Bionet (Cornwall, U.K.), Chemservice Inc. (West Chester PA), Crescent Chemical Co. (Hauppauge NY), Eastman Organic Chemicals, Eastman Kodak Company (Rochester NY), Fisher Scientific Co. (Pittsburgh PA), Fisons Chemicals (Leicestershire UK), Frontier Scientific (Logan UT), ICN Biomedicals, Inc. (Costa Mesa CA), Key Organics (Cornwall U.K.), Lancaster Synthesis (Windham NH), Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd. (Cornwall U.K.), Parish Chemical Co. (Orem UT), Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc. (Waterbury CN), Polyorganix (Houston TX), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford IL), Riedel de Haen AG (Hannover, Germany), Spectrum Quality Product, Inc. (New Brunswick, NJ), TCI America (Portland OR), Trans World Chemicals, Inc. (Rockville MD), and Wako Chemicals USA, Inc. (Richmond VA).

As used herein, "suitable conditions" for carrying out a synthetic step are explicitly provided herein or may be discerned by reference to publications directed to methods used in synthetic organic chemistry. The reference books and treatise set forth above that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, will also provide suitable conditions for carrying out a synthetic step according to the present invention.

As used herein, "methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art" may be identified though various reference books and databases. Suitable reference books and treatise that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds of the present invention, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler et al., "Organic Functional 25 Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992. 30 Specific and analogous reactants may also be identified through the indices of known chemicals prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which are available in most public and university libraries, as

10

15

20

25

.30

well as through on-line databases (the American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C. may be contacted for more details). Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs may be prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (e.g., those listed above) provide custom synthesis services.

"Prodrugs" is meant to indicate a compound that may be converted under physiological conditions or by solvolysis to a biologically active compound of the Thus, the term "prodrug" refers to a metabolic precursor of a invention. compound of the invention that is pharmaceutically acceptable. A prodrug may be inactive when administered to a subject in need thereof, but is converted in vivo to an active compound of the invention. Prodrugs are typically rapidly transformed in vivo to yield the parent compound of the invention, for example, by hydrolysis in blood. The prodrug compound often offers advantages of solubility, tissue compatibility or delayed release in a mammalian organism (see, Bundgard, H., Design of Prodrugs (1985), pp. 7-9, 21-24 (Elsevier, Amsterdam). A discussion of prodrugs is provided in Higuchi, T., et al., "Pro-drugs as Novel Delivery Systems," A.C.S. Symposium Series, Vol. 14, and in Bioreversible Carriers in Drug Design, ed. Edward B. Roche, American Pharmaceutical Association and Pergamon Press, 1987, both of which are incorporated in full by reference herein.

The term "prodrug" is also meant to include any covalently bonded carriers which release the active compound of the invention in vivo when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of a compound of the invention may be prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compound of the invention in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or in vivo, to the parent compound of the invention. Prodrugs include compounds of the invention wherein a hydroxy, amino or mercapto group is bonded to any group that, when the prodrug of the compound of the invention is administered to a mammalian subject, cleaves to form a free hydroxy, free amino or free mercapto group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate

10

15

20

derivatives of alcohol and amine functional groups in the compounds of the invention and the like.

"Therapeutically effective amount" refers to that amount of a compound of formula (I) which, when administered to a mammal, preferably a human, is sufficient to effect treatment, as defined below, for a disease-state alleviated by the inhibition of AKT-, PDK-, CHK-, CDK- or VEGF-R- acitivity, such as cancer. The amount of a compound of formula (I) which constitutes a "therapeutically effective amount" will vary depending on the compound, the condition and its severity, and the age of the mammal to be treated, but can be determined routinely by one of ordinary skill in the art having regard to his own knowledge and to this disclosure.

"Treating" or "treatment" as used herein covers the treatment of disease-states alleviated by the inhibition of AKT-, PDK-, CHK-, CDK- or VEGF-R- activity, such as cancer, as disclosed herein, in a mammal, preferably a human, and includes:

- preventing the disease-state from occurring in a mammal, in particular, (i) when such mammal is predisposed to the disease-state but has not yet been diagnosed as having it;
- inhibiting the disease-state, i.e.., arresting its development; or (ii)
- (iii) relieving the disease-state, i.e.., causing regression of the condition. The compounds of formula (I), or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts may contain one or more asymmetric centers and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms that may be defined, in terms of 25 absolute stereochemistry, as (R)- or (S)- or, as (D)- or (L)- for amino acids. The present invention is meant to include all such possible isomers, as well as, their racemic and optically pure forms. Optically active (+) and (-), (R)- and (S)-, or (D)- and (L)- isomers may be prepared using chiral synthons or chiral reagents, or resolved using conventional techniques, such as reverse phase HPLC. 30 When the formulae described herein contain olefinic double bonds or other centers of geometric asymmetry, unless specified otherwise, it is intended that the formulae include both  $\boldsymbol{E}$  and  $\boldsymbol{Z}$  geometric isomers, as well as all tautomeric

forms. In addition, all compound names herein, unless specified otherwise, are intended to include all single enantiomers, diastereomers, and mixtures thereof, as well as racemic and non-racemic mixtures.

5

Compounds which preferentially inhibit AKT and/or PDK kinases are the compounds of formula I

in which

A or B

10

15

20

 $R^1$ 

 $R^2$ 

in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, tetrazolyl or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NR^3R^4$ ,  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NR $^3R^4$ , -NH-C(NH)-CH $_3$ , -NH(CO)-R $^5$ , -NHCOOR $^6$ , -NR $^7$ -(CO)-NR $^8R^9$ , - C $_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH, -COOH, -CONH $_2$ , -CONH-C $_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH,

or represent  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or with the group -COOH , -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub> or -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,

 $\chi$  represents the group –NH- or -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>,

represents cyano, hydrogen, halogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby the C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,

represents hydrogen or the group –NH-(CO)-aryl or -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring which can be optionally be interrupted in one

heterocycloalkylring which can be optionally be interrupted in one or more places with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH-(CO)-S-C_{1-6}-alkyl$ ,  $-NH-(CS)-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NH(CO)-R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-OR^5$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-NH_2$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-CH_2-(CO)-NH_2$ ,  $-(CO)-NH-C_{1-6}-alkyl$ , -COOH whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}-alkyl$ ,  $-NH_2$ 

30

25

NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>,

 $\dot{R}^3$  or  $\dot{R}^4$ 

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl,

or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup>

together form a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -

10

5

heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH2,

 $R^5$ 

represents hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkylring, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more --(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

10

5

and C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)- $R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>, -COOH, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  $-SO_2$ -aryl, -SH, -S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen or hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

15

20 R

represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>8</sup>

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  $C_{1.6}$ -alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group  $R^{10}$ , whereby  $C_{1.6}$ -alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy,  $C_{1.6}$ -alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1.6}$ -alkoxy or with the group – COOH,  $-NO_2$ , or a  $C_{3.6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

30

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or the group –NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup> or -COOH and

R<sup>10</sup> represents -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, or -SO<sub>2</sub>heteroaryl,

whereby the aryl can be substituted with -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, 10 polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are the compounds of formula I, which inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases

15 in which

5

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, A or B tetrazolyl or the group  $-N(CH_3)_2$ , -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)pentyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -20 NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH-(CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH $_2$ -NH-(CO)-CH $_3$ , -NH-(CO)-N(C $_2$ H $_5$ )(C $_2$ H $_4$ -piperidinyl), -NH-(CO)-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-piperidinyl), -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH(CH<sub>3</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>-25 N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH , hydantoinyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-N(CH_3)_2$  or  $-NH-(CO)-CH_3$ , and whereby hydantoinyl can be substituted with -CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH, or -(CO)-thiazolidinonyl, Χ represents or the group -NH-,

30

 $R^1$ represents halogen and

 $R^2$ represents hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-phenyl or  $-C_2H_4$ -,  $-C_3H_6$ - both can optionally be substituted in one or more

10

places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, phenyl, naphthyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, 2-oxazolinyl, piperidinyl, – NH $_2$ , -NH-CH $_2$ -thienyl, -NH-pyridinyl-NO $_2$ , -NH-thiazolyl, -SO $_2$ -thienyl, -SO $_2$ -NH $_2$ , -SO $_2$ -CH $_3$ , -SO $_2$ -C $_3$ H $_7$ , pyrrolidinonyl substituted with –COOH, –NH-(CO)-NH-thienyl, –NH-(CO)-NH-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-C $_2$ H $_5$ , -NH-(CO)-C(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ , -NH-(CO)-S-C $_2$ H $_5$ , -NH-(CS)-NH-C $_2$ H $_5$ , -NH-(CO)-C $_2$ H $_5$ , -NH-(CO)-thienyl, -(CO)-NH-NH $_2$ , -(CO)-NH-CH $_2$ -(CO)-NH $_2$ , -(CO)-NH-C $_2$ H $_5$ , -COOH whereby the phenyl or the imidazolyl, thiazolyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, -CH $_3$ , -NH-(CO)-CH $_2$ -NH $_2$ , -COOC $_2$ H $_5$ , -COOC(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ ,

NH<sub>2</sub>

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases in which

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-piperidinyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholinyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH2, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH2)-hydroxyphenyl, NH (CO) CH(NH2) CHO to the

hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH2)-CH2-hydroxyphenyl, hydantoin optionally substituted with –CH3,

X represents or the group –NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

represents hydrogen, -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl or -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> wich can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with the group -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- In particular the following compounds of general formula (I) are preferred to inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases:

  N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2
  - pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[1-oxo-3-(phenylsulfonyl)propyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-iodo-2-

- 5 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N¹-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-
  - N'-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxamide,
  - (4R)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,
- (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-
- 15 1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - N'-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-N-ethyl-N-[2-(1-piperidinyl)ethyl]-urea,
  - N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1-oxopropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
- N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-amino-2-phenylacetyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-
- 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide, N¹-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]- 1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide, N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide, N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide, N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 5 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N1-(3-((5-bromo-2-((3-((1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino)phenyl)amino)-4pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide, N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((1-oxopropyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-10 pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-(3-((5-iodo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[(2S)-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, 15 N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[((2S)-4-oxo-2-azetidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide, (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-

Preffered are also compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially Chk kinases

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide.

in which 25

20

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or A or B the group  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NH_2$ ,  $-NR^3R^4$ ,  $-N(C_{1-6}$ -hydroxyalkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NH(CO)- $R^{5}$ , -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3yl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same 30 way or differently with cyano, halogen, hydroxy or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NHR<sup>3</sup>, -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -O-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -O- $(CO)-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl- $R^5$ ,

X represents an oxygen atom or the group –NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl or the group – COOH, -COO-iso-propyl, –NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COO-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or the group – NH<sub>2</sub>, –NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)H, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)-COOH,

, whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or –(CO)-  $C(CH_2)$ - $C_2H_5$ ,

or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

15

20

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupoted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one

or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH2,

 $R^5$ 

5

represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl or phenyl each can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, phenyl or with the group  $-NH_2$ , -NH(CO)-O- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, whereby phenyl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

10 R<sup>6</sup>

15

20

represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl or phenyl,

 $R^7$ 

represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl and

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>9</sup>

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or phenyl, whereby aryl or phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group  $-NO_2$  or  $-N(C_{1-6}$ -alkyl)<sub>2</sub>

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with the group – NH<sub>2</sub>,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

Even more preferred are those compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially Chk kinases

30 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-OH, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pentyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

10

15

20

Χ

 $R^2$ 

-NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH2-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH2methylphenyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(OH)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>(OH), -NH-(CO)- $C(CH_3)_2NH_2$ , -NH-(CO)-NH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>OH, -(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -(CO)-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,

whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>.

represents an oxygen atom or the group -NH-,  $R^1$ represents halogen or hydroxymethyl and

> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl

> or represents -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> or -C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with the group -NH2, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-COOH, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-phenyl,

-NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl,

whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)- $C(CH_2)(C_2H_5)$ , or represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In particular the following compounds for general formula (I) are preferred,

- 5 which inhibit preferentially AKT and/or PDK kinases:
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-
  - 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  - 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-
  - 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
- N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[(5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-
  - acetylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-acetylamino]-
- propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(2-p-tolyl-acetylamino)-
  - propylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-
  - acetylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
- 20 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid {3-[5-bromo-4-(3-{2-[2,3-dichloro-4-(2-methylene-butyryl)-phenoxy]-acetylamino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl}
  - amide,
    Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-butyrylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
- 25 Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(3-bromo-benzoylamino)-propylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - N-(3-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-
- 30 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  - N-[3-[[(2S)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-
  - ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,
  - N-[3-[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-

- ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,
- $(\alpha R)$ - $\alpha$ -Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide.
- 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethyl-
- 5 phenylamino]-ethanol,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-(4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,
  - 3-((2R)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)- N-cyclopropyl-benzamide,
- 3-((2R)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)- N-isopropyl-benzamide,
  - Phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[[3-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidine-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2R)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-
- propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2S)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-ethanol,
  - 1-Amino-cyclopentancarbonylic acid[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-
- 20 ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,

- 1-Amino-cyclohexancarbonylic acid-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide
- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,
- 25 (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,
  - 2-{[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-methyl}-phenol,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide.
- N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,
  - N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2S)-

phenyl-acetamide,

N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2R)-phenyl-acetamide,

- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-
- 5 hydroxy-propionamide,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-hydroxy-propionamide,
  - 2-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-methyl-propionamide,
- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,
  - (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-tolyl-propionamide or
- (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-tolyl-propionamide.

Preferred are also the compounds of general formula (I), which inhibit preferentially AKT and VEGF-R kinases in which

20 A or B

25

30

in each case independently of one another represent halogen, hydrogen or the group  $-SO_2\text{-}CH_3$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NH_2$ ,  $-CF_3$ ,  $-CH_2\text{-}NH_2$  (CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>,  $-CH_2$ -pyrrolidinyl,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-phenyl,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-pyrrolidinyl,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, NH<sub>2</sub>(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-morpholino,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>-CO)-morpholino,  $-NH_2$ (CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>-CO)-NH<sub>3</sub>-NH<sub>4</sub>-morpholino,  $-NH_2$ -CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>3</sub>-NH<sub>4</sub>-morpholino,  $-NH_2$ -NH<sub>4</sub>-morpholino,  $-NH_2$ 

whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group  $-NH_2$  and

whereby the hydantoinyl can optionally be substituted with the group –CH<sub>3</sub> or –(CO)-thiazolidinonyl,

χ represents the group –NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

 $R^2$ 

represents  $-CH_2$ -dihydroxyphenyl,  $-C_2H_4$ -imidazolyl, or  $-C_3H_7$  optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In particular the following compounds of general formula (I) are preferred, which inhibit preferrentially AKT and VEGF-R kinases:

4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide.

N-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-urea,

1-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-3-pyrrolidinol,
(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)carbamic acid methyl ester,

N2-(3-aminophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-cyclopropyl-urea,
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,
 (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 1-methylethyl ester

carbamic acid 1-methylethyl ester,
 N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide.

- N2-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl)-urea,
- N2-(3-amino-5-chlorophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
  - (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl ester,
  - N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-
- pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-urea,
  - N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-
  - pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-acetamide,
  - N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-benzamide,
- (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-
- 20 1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
  - 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
- N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  - N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-chloro-
  - 4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
- 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-
- pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-
  - pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
  - (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

- pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino]-2-[-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl]]

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or

10 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide.

It has also been found that compounds of the following structure are inhibitors of

- kinases, particularly AKT, PDK, Chk, CDK and/ or VEGF-R kinases:
  - N-(3-((4-((3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidine-carboxamide,
  - 4-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]- 1-naphthaleneacetic acid,
- 5-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester,
  - 5-bromo-N4-[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-N2-(2-methyl-6-quinolinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine.
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- 25 benzamide,
  - 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzamide.
- 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide.
  - 5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1,3-dihydro-2H-benzimidazol-2-one,

- 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,
- 3-amino-5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
- 5 N-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-methanesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester,
  - 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-phenol,
- 5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione,
  - 5-bromo- $N^4$ -(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)- $N^2$ -(3-methylphenyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
  - N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-
- 15 pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((3-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- 25 benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid,
  - 4-((4-((3-((aminocarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- 30 benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((4-(methylamino)butyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

benzenesulfonamide.

- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-ethyl-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- 5 benzenesulfonamide,

15

- 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide.
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide.
  - 2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-acetamide,
  - *N*-(2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethyl)-acetamide.
  - 3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-propanamide,
  - N-(4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)butyl)-acetamide,
- N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-acetamide,
  - *N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-furancarboxamide,
  - N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-
- 25 1H-pyrrole-2-carboxamide,
  - 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanamide,
  - N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,
- 4-((4-(4-(aminomethyl)-1-piperidinyl)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-(5-Brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-N,N-dimethylaminosulfonylamin,

- 1-Methyl-1H-imidazol-4-sulfonsäure [4-(5-brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amid,
- 3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
- 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
- 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
  - 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
  - 3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
  - 2-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
  - Methyl 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate,
- 15 Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate or 3-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester.

Another object of the invention are pharmaceutical composition comprising as an active ingredient at least one compound of general formula (I) or compounds disclosed hereinbefore in an therapeutically effective amount for the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by disruptions of cell proliferation and/or angiogenesis together with an pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.

25

30

20

10

A further object of the invention are use of a compound of general formula (I) or compounds disclosed hereinbefore for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by any abnormal kinase activity selected from Chk, Akt, Pdk, Cdk and/or VEGF-R activity as well as combinations thereof.

Preferred is the use of compounds of general formula (I), wherein the kinase is selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3, particularly, wherein the kinase is

selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 in combination with VEGF-R or wherein the kinase is selected from Chk1 and/or Chk2.

Another objective of this invention is a method of treating a mammal having a disease-state alleviated by the inhibition of Akt, Pdk, chk and/or VEGF-R activity, wherein the method comprises administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of general formula (I) or a compound disclosed hereinbefore. In particular the method is objective wherein the mammal is a human.

10

15

5

"Disorders" and/or "disease state, in the meaning of this invention are selected from cancer, angiofribroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases. chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn-disease, endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovaskular diseases, infectious diseases. nephrological diseases. chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing or treating keratoma seniles and

contact dermatitis, wherein

- cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposis Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia, arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis,
  - eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma, auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis,
- fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative diseases, arteriosklerosis,
  - infectiouse diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular parasites, cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis, arteriosklerosis and restenosis.
- nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropaty, malignant nephrosklerosis, thrombic mikroangiopathis syndrome, transplant rejections and glomerulopathy, chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease,

15

20

25

30

amyotrophic lateralsklerosis, Parkinsons disease, AIDS, dementia und Alzheimer's disease,

acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and neurotraumas, and

viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and HIV.

The compounds according to the invention essentially inhibit on the one hand cell-cycle-associated kinases, particularly serin/threonine kinases, more particularly cyclin-dependent kinases (Cdks), Chks, Akts and/or Pdks or VEGF-R kinases. Preferred is the inhibition of Chks, e.g. Chk1 and/or Chk2, Akts, e.g. Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 and/or Pdks, e.g. Pdk1.

On the other hand the compounds according to this invention essentially inhibit angiogenesis related kinases, particularly tyrosine kinases, more particularly VEGF-R kinases.

Of particular interest is a preferential inhibition of specific kinases. For example, the compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 2 to 5 show a preferentiality towards Akts, e.g. Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 and/or Pdks, e.g. Pdk1; the compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 6 to 8 show a preferentiality towards Chks, e.g. Chk1 and/or Chk2 and the compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 9 and 10 show preferentiality towards Akts and VEGF-R kinases upon which is based their action, for example, against auto-immune diseases, cancer, angiofribroma, arthritis, eye diseases, Crohn-disease, mucositis, agent-induced and alopecia chemotherapy cardiovaskular diseases, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, endometriosis, acute diseases. chronic und nephrological diseases. infectious neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing or treating keratoma seniles and contact dermatitis. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claims 9 and 10 show the advantage in the treatment of disorders to have an inhibiting effect of two ways, in particular the cell cycle inhibition and the angiogenesis inhibition due to the preferential inhibition of AKT and VEGF compounds.

15

20

25

30

The eukaryotic cell division ensures the duplication of the genome and its distribution to the daughter cells by passing through a coordinated and regulated sequence of events. The cell cycle is divided into four successive phases: the G1 phase represents the time before the DNA replication, in which the cell grows and is sensitive to external stimuli. In

the S phase, the cell replicates its DNA, and in the G2 phase, preparations are made for entry into mitosis. In mitosis (M phase), the replicated DNA separates, and cell division is completed.

The loss of the regulation of the cell cycle and the loss of function of the control points are characteristics of tumor cells.

Changes of the cell cycle control play a role not only in carcinoses. The cell cycle is activated by a number of viruses, both by transforming viruses as well as by non-transforming viruses, to make possible the replication of viruses in the host cell. The false entry into the cell cycle of normally post-mitotic cells is associated with various neurodegenerative diseases. The mechanisms of the cell cycle regulation, their changes in diseases and a number of approaches to develop inhibitors of the cell cycle progression and especially the CDKs were already described in a detailed summary in several publications (Sielecki, T. M. et al. Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Inhibitors: Useful Targets in Cell Cycle (2000).Regulation. J. Med. Chem. 43, 1-18; Fry, D. W. & Garrett, M. D. (2000). Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinases as Therapeutic Agents for the Treatment of Cancer. Curr. Opin. Oncol. Endo. Metab. Invest. Drugs 2, 40-59; Rosiania, G. R. & Chang, Y. T. (2000). Targeting Hyperproliferative Disorders with Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Inhibitors. Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents 10, 215-230; Meijer L. et al. (1999). Properties and Potential Applications of Chemical Inhibitors of Cyclin-Dependent Kinases. Pharmacol. Ther. 82, 279-284; Senderowicz, A. M. & Sausville, E. A. (2000). Preclinical and Clinical Development of Cyclin-Dependent Kinase Modulators. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 92, 376-387).

The pivotal role of VEGF and of its receptors during vascular development was exemplified in studies on targeted gene inactivation. Even the heterozygous

disruption of the VEGF gene resulted in fatal deficiencies in vascularization (Carmeliet et al., Nature 380, 435-439, 1996; Ferrara et al., Nature 380, 439-442, 1996). Mice carrying homozygous disruptions in either Flt1 or Flk1/KDR gene die in mid-gestation of acute vascular defects. However, the phenotypes are distinct in that Flk1/KDR knock-out mice lack both endothelial cells and a developing hematopoietic system (Shalaby et al. Nature 376, 62-66, 1995), whereas Flt1 deficient mice have normal hematopoietic progenitors and endothelial cells, which fail to assemble into functional vessels (Fong et al., 376, 66-70, 1995). Disruption of the Flt4 gene, whose extensive embryonic expression becomes restricted to lymphatic vessels in adults, revealed an essential role of Flt4 for the remodeling and maturation of the primary vascular networks into larger blood vessels during early development of the cardiovascular system (Dumont et al., Science 282, 946-949, 1998). Consistent with the lymphatic expression of Flt4 in adults overexpression of VEGF-C in the skin of transgenic mice resulted in lymphatic, but not vascular, endothelial proliferation and vessel enlargement (Jeltsch et al., Science 276, 1423-1425, 1997). Moreover, VEGF-C was reported to induce neovascularization in mouse cornea and chicken embryo chorioallantoic membrane models of angiogenesis (Cao et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95, 14389-14394, 1998).

20

25

30

15

10

In pathological settings associated with aberrant neovascularization elevated expression of angiogenic growth factors and of their receptors has been observed. Most solid tumors express high levels of VEGF and the VEGF receptors appear predominantly in endothelial cells of vessels surrounding or penetrating the malignant tissue (Plate et al., Cancer Res. 53, 5822-5827, 1993). Interference with the VEGF/VEGF receptor system by means of VEGF-neutralizing antibodies (Kim et al., Nature 362, 841-844, 1993), retroviral expression of dominant negative VEGF receptor variants (Millauer et al., Nature 367, 576-579, 1994), recombinant VEGF-neutralizing receptor variants (Goldman et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95, 8795-8800, 1998), or small molecule inhibitors of VEGF receptor tyrosine kinase (Fong et al., Cancer Res. 59, 99-106, 1999; Wedge et al., Cancer Res. 60, 970-975, 2000; Wood et al. Cancer Res. 60, 2178-2189, 2000), or targeting cytotoxic agents via the

VEGF/VEGF receptor system (Arora et al., Cancer Res. 59, 183-188, 1999; EP 0696456A2) resulted in reduced tumor growth and tumor vascularization. However, although many tumors were inhibited by interference with the VEGF/VEGF receptor system, others were unaffected (Millauer et al., Cancer Res. 56, 1615-1620, 1996). Human tumors as well as experimental tumor xenografts contain a large number of immature blood vessels that have not yet recruited periendothelial cells. The fraction of immature vessels is in the range of 40% in slow growing prostate cancer and 90% in fast growing glioblastoma. A selective obliteration of immature tumor vessels was observed upon withdrawal of VEGF by means of downregulation of VEGF transgene expression in a C6 glioblastoma xenograft model. This result is in accordance with a function of VEGF as endothelial cell survival factor. Similarly, in human prostate cancer shutting off VEGF expression as a consequence of androgen-ablation therapy led to selective apoptotic death of endothelial cells in vessels lacking periendothelial cell coverage. In contrast, the fraction of vessels which resisted VEGF withdrawal showed periendothelial cell coverage (Benjamin et al., J. Clin. Invest. 103, 159-165, 1999).

To use the compounds according to the invention as pharmaceutical agents, the latter are brought into the form of a pharmaceutical preparation, which in addition to the active ingredient for enteral or parenteral administration contains suitable pharmaceutical, organic or inorganic inert carrier materials, such as, for example, water, gelatin, gum arabic, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, talc, vegetable oils, polyalkylene glycols, etc. The pharmaceutical preparations can be present in solid form, for example as tablets, coated tablets, suppositories, or capsules, or in liquid form, for example as solutions, suspensions, or emulsions. Moreover, they optionally contain adjuvants, such as preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents or emulsifiers; salts for changing the osmotic pressure or buffers. These pharmaceutical preparations are also subjects of this invention.

30

10

15

20

25

For parenteral administration, especially injection solutions or suspensions, especially aqueous solutions of active compounds in polyhydroxy-ethoxylated castor oil, are suitable.

As carrier systems, surface-active adjuvants such as salts of gallic acids or animal or plant phospholipids, as well as mixtures thereof and liposomes or ingredients thereof can also be used.

5

For oral administration, especially tablets, coated tablets, pills or capsules with talcum and/or hydrocarbon carriers or binders, such as, for example, lactose, maize or potato starch, are suitable. The oral application can also be in a liquid form, such as, for example, as a juice, to which optionally a sweetener is added.

10

15

20

30

Enteral, parenteral and oral administrations are also subjects of this invention. The dosage of the active ingredients can vary depending on the method of administration, age and weight of the patient, type and severity of the disease to be treated and similar factors. The daily dose is 0.5-1000 mg, preferably 50-200 mg, whereby the dose can be given as a single dose to be administered once or divided into two or more daily doses.

If the production of the starting compounds for the manufacture of the compounds of the invention is not described, these starting compounds are known or can be produced analogously to known compounds or to processes that are described here. It is also possible to perform all reactions that are described here in parallel reactors or by means of combinatory operating procedures.

The isomer mixtures can be separated into the enantiomers or E/Z isomers according to commonly used methods, such as, for example, crystallization, chromatography or salt formation.

The production of the salts is carried out in the usual way by a solution of the compound of formulae I-VII being mixed with the equivalent amount of or excess base or acid, which optionally is in solution, and the precipitate being separated or the solution being worked up in the usual way.

10

15

20

25

30

## Inhibition of Pdk/Akt activity

#### **General remarks**

Compounds described herein. potently block an assay in which phosphoinositide-dependent kinase-1 (PDK-1) mediates the activation of AKT. whose activity is measured in the assay. The compounds, therefore, can be blocking the assay by inhibiting PDK-1 enzyme activity, AKT enzyme activity, or the activation of AKT by PDK-1. These compounds are expected to be therapeutically useful in cancer by inhibiting processes critical for tumor progression, including cell proliferation, survival, and tumor angiogenesis (Testa and Bellacosa 2001; Vivanco and Sawyers 2002). As described herein, compounds blocking block colony formation and/or growth of PC-3 prostate and MDA-468 breast cancer cells in soft agar, which is an in vitro measure of potential anti-tumor activity. Furthermore, the compounds described herein are expected to sensitize tumors to the effects of other chemotherapeutic agents and radiation (Page, Lin et al. 2000; Brognard, Clark et al. 2001).

PDK-1 is a Ser/Thr kinase that functions to phosphorylate and activate other Ser/Thr kinases in the AGC kinase family (Vanhaesebroeck and Alessi 2000). The best-characterized substrate of PDK-1 is the intracellular Serine/Threonine kinase AKT, whose expression and/or activity is elevated in many cancers. Kinase activity of serum and glucocordicoid regulated kinase (SGK), which is structurally related to AKT, can also be phosphorylated and activated by PDK-1. Once activated in tumors, AKT promotes increase tumor cell survival, drug resistance, growth and angiogenesis. Three highly related isoforms of AKT, termed AKT1, AKT2 and AKT3 are known in humans. Activation of AKT is dependent on the activity of phosphatidylinsoitol-3 kinase (PI-3 kinase), whose activity is activated by many signaling molecules elevated in cancer cells, including growth factor receptors (e.g., epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor, ErbB2 and IGF1-receptor) and oncogenes (e.g., Ras, BCR-abl, and Src). Other potential substrates of PDK-1 include p70 S6 kinase, p90 S6 kinase, protein

10

15

20

25

30

kinase C, cAMP-dependent protein kinase (PKA), PRK1, Protein kinase G and serum and glucocorticoid regulated kinase (SGK).

PDK-1-mediated phosphorylation of AKT, which is largely in an inactive form in unstimulated cells, converts the enzyme to a catalytically active form. This occurs through the phosphorylation of the activation loop domain of AKT e.g., at Phosphorylation of a Threonine-309 in AKT2 and Theonine-308 in AKT1. homologous domain in many kinases is known to regulate their kinase activity. One stimulus for PDK-1 mediated phosphorylation of AKT is the association PI-3 kinase products (3,4,5)PIP<sub>3</sub> or (3,4)PIP<sub>2</sub> with the pleckstrin homology (PH) domain of AKT. Although AKT displays low, basal levels of activation in normal, unstimulated cells, AKT often becomes constitutively activated in tumor cells. This occurs through the up-regulation of a variety of different signaling molecules or the presence of oncogenenic mutations commonly found in cancer cells that can promote the activation of AKT, such as PI-3 kinase, growth factor receptors (e.g., EGFR family members), Ras, Src, and BCR-ABL activation. Loss of the tumor suppressor PTEN is another means of greatly increasing AKT activity in cancer cells (Besson, Robbins et al. 1999). PTEN mutation or down regulation of PTEN protein is found in a large number of tumors and cancer cell lines. PTEN is a phosphatase that removes the D-3 phosphate from the products of PI-3 kinase such as phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate and phosphatidylinositol 3,4-bisphosphate (Myers, Pass et al. 1998; Stambolic, Suzuki et al. 1998). Loss of PTEN, therefore, has the effect of increasing products of PI-3 kinase and promoting constitutive activation of AKT. Cancers with highly up-regulated levels of AKT may be especially sensitive to the effects of PDK-1/AKT pathway inhibitors.

Downstream substrates of PDK-1 and/or AKT are associated with a number of cell responses including proliferation, metabolism and cell survival (Testa and Bellacosa 2001; Vivanco and Sawyers 2002). Examples of signaling molecules downstream from PDK-1 or AKT involved in these pathways include BAD, p70 S6 kinase, p21(Waf-1/Cip-1), Forkhead transcription factors, p27(kip-1), GSK-3-alpha/beta, TSC2 (tuberin), and ecNOS. The survival function of AKT is

10

15

20

25

30

particularly well-characterized cellular activity of AKT (Datta, Brunet et al. 1999). AKT functions to suppress apoptosis induced by a variety of agents, including UV radiation, chemotherateutic drugs, TFG-beta, withdrawal of survival factors, overexpression of oncogenes such as c-myc and detachment of cells from the extracellular matrix.

The ability to escape cell death, also termed apoptosis, is critical characteristic of turnor cells allowing their uncontrolled growth and invasive behavior. One trigger for apoptosis is the perturbation of the normal growth regulation resulting from oncogenic mutations or inappropriate expression signaling molecules coupled to cell proliferation. Apoptotic pathways, therefore, provide a key means of protection from the development and progression of cancer. Cancer cells. however, can escape apoptotic death by selecting for activation of signaling molecules such as AKT that turn off apoptotic signals. Some oncogenes, such as Ras, which is activated in as many as 60% of human tumors, simultaneously promote uncontrolled growth and the activation of AKT. Inhibition of AKT in HIH 3T3 cells prevents transformation of these cells through transfection with activated Ras. Furthermore, a number of studies have shown that combining expression an oncogene with an activated form of AKT greatly facilitates formation of tumors in vivo (e.g., (Holland, Celestino et al. 2000)). Inhibitors of PDK-1, by blocking activation of AKT, are a means of promoting apoptosis in tumors cells, especially, but not necessarily limited to those over-expressing AKT activity. By blocking cell survival mechanisms, the compounds described herein could also be useful to promote sensitivity of cancer cells to radiation therapy and to treatment with a variety of chemotherapeutic agents.

Inhibitors of the PDK-1/AKT pathway are also expected to block cancer progression through inhibition of tumor-stimulated angiogenesis (Dimmeler and Zeiher 2000; Shiojima and Walsh 2002). AKT has been shown to regulate a number of responses critical for the process of angiogenesis, including endothelial cell migration, proliferation and survival during new vessel formation, ecNOS regulation, response of endothelial cells to growth factors (including

10

15

20

25

30

IGF-1, agniopoetin-1 and VEGF) and the regulation of hypoxia-inducible factor-1 (HIF-1)-alpha levels.

Inhibition of the cell cycle and growth of tumor cells is yet another expected effect of compounds that block PDK-1 and/or AKT. Inhibition of PDK-1 and/or AKT activity has been shown to regulate growth of cancer cells in a number of studies. These effects may occur through PDK-1 or AKT-mediated regulation of a number of different signaling pathways important in growth regulation. For example, AKT has been shown to block nuclear localization and/or expression of the cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitors, p21(Waf-1/Cip-1) and p27(kip-1). Compounds blocking these effects would be expected to reduce the activity of cyclin-dependent kinases, blocking progression through the cell cycle and reducing tumor cell growth. AKT was found to inhibit Myt1, thereby acting as an initiator of mitosis in occytes fronm the starfish Asterina pectinfera. Furthermore. PDK-1 and/or AKT regulate the expression of proteins important for cell growth through its regulation of mTOR, p70 S6 kinase and eukaryotic initiation factor 4E binding protein 1 (4E-BP1). While the mechanism of this regulation is not firmly established, it has been shown that AKT phosphorylations and reduces expression of TSC2, thereby relieving TSC-2 mediated suppression of mTOR activity. This, in turn, promotes the activation p70 S6 kinase activity and the phosphorylation and inhibition of 4E-BP1 (Inoki, Li et al. 2002; Potter, Pedraza et al. 2002). Both these effects result in increased synthesis of mRNAs encoding proteins important for cell growth. Loss of TSC2 function is associated with the disease tuberous sclerosis, which results in differentiated benign growths (harmatomas) in a wide variety of organs. PDK-1 also has been shown to have a direct role in the phosphorylation and activation p70 S6 kinase (Alessi, Kozlowski et al. 1998).

In summary, the compounds described which block PDK-1 mediated activation of AKT or PDK-1 directly may be useful therapeutic agents in cancer by blocking a number of processes required for tumor progression, including growth, tumor cell survival, and recruitment of new blood vessels. The compounds described may also enhance the anti-tumor effects of radiation or other chemotherepeutic drugs.

The compounds may also be useful for the treatment of tuberous sclerosis. Furthermore, the compounds described could be useful modulators of the immune response (Cantrell 2002) and for the treatment of autoimmune diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis and MS.

#### 5

10

15

20

## **Experimental Procedures 1**

## Cell-based assays

Materials: Prostate cancer cells (PC-3) and breast cancer cells (MDA-468) were obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA). Mammalian protein extraction reagent (MPER), Halt protease inhibitor cocktail, BCA protein reagent, and Supersignal Western Chemiluminescent reagent were obtained from Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL). 10% Tris-Glycine gels (1.0mm, 15-well) and nitrocellulose (0.2 micron) were obtained from Invitrogen Life Technologies (Carlsbad, CA). Agar agar was purchased from EM Science. Polyclonal antibodies raised against phospho-AKT (Thr308. #9275). phospho-AKT (Ser473, #9271), phospho-S6-kinase (Thr389, #9205), and anti-rabbit IgG-HRP conjugate were obtained from Cell Signaling Technologies (Beverly, MA). Nitroblue tetrazolium reagent and staurosporine were purchased from Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO). LY294002 was purchased from Cayman Chemicals (Ann Arbor, MI). All other materials were of reagent-grade quality.

Cell growth conditions: PC-3 cells were grown in F12K medium, supplemented with 7% (v/v) fetal calf serum (fcs) and 2mM glutamine. MDA-468 cells were grown in MEM-alpha, supplemented with 10% (v/v) fcs, 2mM glutamine, 1mM sodium pyruvate, 0.1mM non-essential amino acids, 10mM Hepes, and 1µg/ml insulin. All cell lines were incubated in a 37 \( \text{CO}\_2 \) atmosphere.

30

25

Cell-based assays using Western blot analysis: PC-3 cells were seeded into 24-well plates (Corning Costar) at 100-120,000 cells per well and allowed to grow overnight to 90% confluence. On the next day, the cells were washed once with

10

15

20

25

30

1.5ml PBS, and the medium replaced with low serum (0.1% fcs) containing growth medium (starvation medium). After a second overnight incubation, the medium was replaced with 0.5ml/well of starvation medium. Some assays were also conducted in normal growth medium (7% fcs, PC-3, or 10% fcs, MDA-468). Cells were treated with vehicle control (DMSO) or drug at a final DMSO concentration of 1% v/v (a 5µl addition per 0.5ml medium), and cells were allowed to incubate for the stated times. The incubations were terminated by aspiration of the medium, washing the wells with 1.0ml PBS, and lysis in 0.1ml MPER reagent, supplemented with protease inhibitors (Halt reagent) and phosphatase inhibitors (1mM NaF, 1mM sodium vanadate). Cell lysates were briefly centrifuged to remove insoluble debris, and aliquots were taken for protein (BCA) and Western blot analysis. For Western analysis, lysates were combined with Laemmli SDS sample buffer, boiled, and loaded onto 10% Tris-Glylcine gels, normalizing for the amount of protein loaded in each lane. Electrophoresed gels were transferred onto nitrocellulose paper, blocked with 5% milk in Tris-buffered saline containing Tween-20, and incubated overnight with the primary antibody (phospho-AKT-Thr308 @ 1:667, phospho-AKT-Ser473 @ 1:1000, phospho-S6 Blots were washed three times with blocking buffer and kinase @ 1:1000). incubated one hour with anti-rabbit IgG-HRP @ 1:2000. Washed blots were developed using the Supersignal Western Chemiluminescent detection system. Films were scanned using a Bio Rad CCD camera, and phospho-protein bands were quantitated using Bio Rad Quantity-One software.

Soft agar efficacy assays: PC-3 and MDA-468 cells were grown in soft agar over a period of 2 weeks. Culture plates (Corning 35mm x 10mm) were prepared with a bottom layer of 0.5% agar in growth medium, 2ml/well. Cells were trypsinized, dispersed into single cells with a 21-gauge needle, and seeded in a top layer of 0.3% agar/growth medium, 1.5ml/plate, containing 4500 cells per plate. On the following day, the first vehicle or drug treatment was added, in a volume of 1.0ml of 0.3% agar/growth medium, containing 1% DMSO. Drug concentrations were adjusted to reflect the total volume of agar in the plates. The cells were allowed to grow for seven days and treated a second time (adding an additional 1 ml of 0.3% agar). Colonies were visually inspected for growth and viability every few days.

On day 12-14, nitroblue tetrazolium (0.5 mg/ml PBS) was added, 0.3 ml per plate, and the viable colonies were allowed to develop color for 1-2 days. Plates were scanned using a Bio Rad CCD camera, and the colonies were quantitated for ony number, and for total stained area, using ImagePro software.

5

10

15

## AKT2 and PDK-1 Expression and purification

pHisAKT2 was constructed by cloning AKT2 into pBlueBacHis2A (Invitrogen Corp.) through the BamH1 and Bgl2 restriction sites, forming a fusion protein behind a 38 amino acid N-terminal His tag sequence derived from the vector. The new N-terminal sequence + first 10 residues of AKT2 is as follows:

MPRGSHHHHHHGMASMTGGQQMGRDLYDDDDKDRWGSMNEVSVIKEG

(AKT2 is underlined and is in bold His-6). Similarly, pHisPDK-1 was constructed by cloning PDK1 into pBlueBacHis2A (Invitrogen Corp.) at EcoR1 cloning site, forming a fusion protein behind an N-terminal His-tag (preceding sequence of ...ICSWYHGILDMARTTSQLYD.... (PDK1 sequence underlined). The new N-terminal sequence + first 10 residues of PDK1 is as follows:

MPRGSHHHHHHGMASMTGGQQMGRDLYDDDDKDRWGSELEICSWYHGILD MARTTSQLYD... (PDK1 is underlined and His-6 is in bold).

20

25

30

Recombinant baculovirus containing either His-tagged AKT2 or His-tagged PDK-1 cDNAs were prepared by the following method. pHisAKT2 or pHisPDK-1 were cotransfected with Bac-N-Blue (Invitrogen) viral DNA info SF-21 cells and after 3 - 4 days, viral supernatant were isolated and recombinant viruses were plaque purified. His-tagged AKT2 (HisAKT-V) or His-tagged PDK-1 (HisPDK-1-V) cDNA expressing clones were selected and expanded as a stock for use in the expression of recombinant proteins described below.

To express His-tagged AKT2 and PDK-1, a 10 liter suspensions of SF-21 insect cells were infected with recombinant viruses (i.e., either HisPDK-1-V or HisAKT2-V) and cells were harvested 3-4 days post infection and frozen. To purify recombinant His-tagged AKT2 and PDK-1, cell pellets were thawed, homogenized (in phosphate buffered saline (PBS), supplemented with 10% Triton

X-100, 0.5 M NaCl, 2 g/l NaF, 2.5 μg/ml aprotinin, 5 μg/ml leupeptin, 1.25 μg/ml pepstatin, 0.1% beta-mecaptoethanol, and 1 mM vanidate, 10 mM imidizole and adjusted to pH 7.6) and were purified using two sequential rounds of Ni2+ affinity chromatography followed by gel filtration. Enzymes were frozen in small aliquots and stored at -80 \( \text{C} \) in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 150 mM NaCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.2 μM benzamidine, 0.1% beta-mercaptoethanol and 0.25 M sucrose.

## **Enzyme Assays**

10

15

20

25

30

PDK-1-dependent activation and subsequent enzymatic activity of AKT2: Purified human AKT2 activity was routinely measured in an assay in which the enzyme was first activated by PDK-1 in the presence of phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate (PIP2). Once activated, AKT2-dependent phosphorylation of a peptide substrate was measured by scintillation proximity assay (SPA).

each follows: 2.2 mg as prepared vesicles were Phospholipid phosphatidylcholine (Sigma Cat # P-1287) and phosphatidylserine (Sigma Cat #P-6641) were transferred to a borosilicate glass test tube and dried down under nitrogen. 1 mg of PIP<sub>2</sub> (Biomol Cat #PH-106) was suspended in 9.5 ml of 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.5 and transferred to the dried lipids. The tube was vortexed until a milky suspension was produced. Then the tube was placed in a ice water-jacketed cup horn sonicator (Branson Instruments) and subjected to sonication for 20 min at medium power until a translucent phospholipid vesicle preparation was obtained. Aliquots of the vesicle suspension were frozen at -80□C until needed.

Assays were performed in 96-well polypropylene V-bottom plates. Incubations were carried out for 2 hr at room temperature. The assay mixture contained in a volume of  $60\mu L$ : 15 mM MOPS, pH 7.2, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin, 18 mM betaglycerolphosphate, 0.7 mM dithiothreitol, 3 mM EGTA, 10 mM MgOAc, 7.5 (M ATP, 0.2  $\mu$ Ci of [ $\gamma$ - $^{33}$ P]ATP, 7.5  $\mu$ M biotinylated peptide substrate (biotin-ARRRDGGGAQPFRPRAATF), 0.5  $\mu$ L of PIP<sub>2</sub>-containing phospholipid

10

25

30

vesicles, 60 pg of purified recombinant human PDK-1, and 172 ng of purified recombinant human AKT2. Test compounds were added from stock solutions in DMSO. The final concentration of DMSO was 2.5%. Following incubation, 10 µL of the assay mixture was transferred to a 96-well clear-bottom polystyrene plate (Wallac Isoplate) containing 0.33 mg of streptavidin-coated SPA beads (Amersham Cat. # RPNQ0007) suspended in 200 µL of phosphate-buffered saline, pH 7.4, containing 50 mM EDTA and 0.1% Triton X-100. After brief shaking, the SPA beads were allowed to settle to the bottom of the plate overnight at room temperature. Product formation, measured in a Wallac MicroBeta scintillation counter, was proportional to the time of incubation and to the amount of PDK-1 and inactive AKT2 added. PDK-1 was added at sub-optimal levels so that the assay could sensitively detect inhibitors of AKT2 activation as well as direct AKT2 kinase inhibitors. The z'-factor for the assay was greater than 0.7.

Phosphorylation of the peptide substrate on the threonine residue was shown to be dependent upon activated AKT2 produced during the incubation. No phosphorylation was observed in the absence of ATP, Mg<sup>2</sup>+, PDK-1, AKT2, or PIP<sub>2</sub>-containing vesicles. Phosphorylation was readily observed, however, upon addition of purified activated human AKT1 (purchased from Upstate Biotechnology), independent of the presence or absence of added PDK-1 or PIP<sub>2</sub>-containing vesicles.

Direct assay of PDK-1 activity: Recombinant human PDK-1 activity was directly measured using a filter binding protocol. Incubations were performed at room temperature for 4 hr in a final volume of 60 μL containing: 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.1 mM EGTA, 0.1 mM EDTA, 0.1% beta-mercaptoethanol, 1 mg/ml bovine serum albumin, 10 mM MgOAc, 10 μM ATP, 0.2 μCi of [γ-<sup>33</sup>P]ATP, 7.5 μM of substrate peptide (H<sub>2</sub>N-ARRRGVTTKTFCGT) and 60 ng of purified human PDK-1. The enzymatic reaction was stopped by addition of 25 mM EDTA. A portion of the reaction mixture was spotted on Whatman P81 phosphocellulose paper. The filter paper was washed 3 times with 0.75% phosphoric acid to remove unreacted [γ-<sup>33</sup>P]ATP, and once with acetone. After drying, the filter-bound labeled peptide was quantitated using a Fuji Phosphoimager.

#### **Results**

Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Akt/Pdk activity are shown in figure 1.

An overview of the results of the inhibition IC<sub>50</sub> in nM are presented in the table 1 below:

Table 1:

Example	Akt-2 inhibition
	IC50 (nM)
546	4
220	6
521	44
504	24
492	23
540	19

#### 10

20

5

#### References:

Alessi, D. R., M. T. Kozlowski, et al. (1998).

15 "3-Phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase 1 (PDK1) phosphorylates and activates the p70 S6 kinase in vivo and in vitro." Curr Biol 8(2): 69-81.

Besson, A., S. M. Robbins, et al. (1999). "PTEN/MMAC1/TEP1 in signal transduction and tumorigenesis." Eur J Biochem 263(3): 605-11.

Brognard, J., A. S. Clark, et al. (2001). "Akt/protein kinase B is constitutively active in non-small cell lung cancer cells and promotes cellular survival and resistance to chemotherapy and radiation." Cancer Res 61(10): 3986-97.

Cantrell, D. (2002). "Protein kinase B (Akt) regulation and function in T lymphocytes." Semin Immunol 14(1): 19-26.

Datta, S. R., A. Brunet, et al. (1999). "Cellular survival: a play in three Akts."

Genes Dev 13(22): 2905-27.

10

Dimmeler, S. and A. M. Zeiher (2000). "Akt takes center stage in angiogenesis signaling." Circ Res 86(1): 4-5.

Holland, E. C., J. Celestino, et al. (2000). "Combined activation of Ras and Akt in neural progenitors induces glioblastoma formation in mice." Nat Genet 25(1): 55-7.

Inoki, K., Y. Li, et al. (2002). "TSC2 is phosphorylated and inhibited by Akt and suppresses mTOR signalling." Nat Cell Biol 12: 12.

Myers, M. P., I. Pass, et al. (1998). "The lipid phosphatase activity of PTEN is critical for its tumor supressor function." Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95(23): 13513-8.

Page, C., H. J. Lin, et al. (2000). "Overexpression of Akt/AKT can modulate chemotherapy-induced apoptosis." Anticancer Res 20(1A): 407-16.

Potter, C. J., L. G. Pedraza, et al. (2002). "Akt regulates growth by directly phosphorylating Tsc2." Nat Cell Biol 12: 12.

Shiojima, I. and K. Walsh (2002). "Role of Akt signaling in vascular homeostasis and angiogenesis." Circ Res 90(12): 1243-50.

Stambolic, V., A. Suzuki, et al. (1998). "Negative regulation of PKB/Akt-dependent cell survival by the tumor suppressor PTEN." Cell 95(1): 29-39.

Testa, J. R. and A. Bellacosa (2001). "AKT plays a central role in tumorigenesis."

20 Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 98(20): 10983-5.

Vanhaesebroeck, B. and D. R. Alessi (2000). "The PI3K-PDK1 connection: more than just a road to PKB." Biochem J 346(Pt 3): 561-76.

Vivanco, I. and C. L. Sawyers (2002). "The phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase AKT pathway in human cancer." Nat Rev Cancer 2(7): 489-501.

## Inhibition of Chk kinase activity

#### **General Remarks**

The compounds of this invention inhibit the cell cycle checkpoint kinases which are essential for the cellular response to DNA damage and for the coordination of the cell cycle. The DNA damage might be due to external or internal influence. These influences involve - without being limited to them - replication errors, DNA base damages, DNA strand breaks and the exposition to irradiation or cytotoxic chemicals.

The inhibition of one or more of the cell cycle checkpoint kinases is the basis for the effect of the compounds of this invention e.g. against cancer, like solid tumours or leukemia, against other hyperproliferative diseases, e.g. HIV and viral infections, like e.g. cytomegalus-infections, herpes and hepatitis B and C and HIV.

The eukaryotic cell division cycle ensures the duplication of the genome and its correct distribution to the daughter cells by running through a coordinated and regulated sequence of events. The cell cycle is divided in four successive phases: the G1 phase represents the time before the DNA replication, during which the cell is growing and susceptible for external stimuli. During the S-phase the cell replicates its DNA, and in the G2 phase the cell prepares for the entry into the mitosis. During the mitosis (M-Phase) the replicated DNA is separated and the cell division is carried out.

25

30

15

20

Corresponding to the extraordinary relevance of the cell division cycle the passage through the cycle is strictly regulated and controlled. The enzymes needed for the progression through the cycle, the cyclin-dependent kinases, have to be activated at the right moment and have to be switched off as soon as the corresponding phase is finished. Checkpoint systems arrest the progression through the cell cycle if DNA damage is detected, the DNA replication is not completed or the building of the spindel apparatus is not completed (Hartwell et

10

15

20

25

30

al., 1989). They do this by influencing the generation, activation or inactivation of the cyclin-dependent kinases.

Checkpoints permit the cell to track the ordered course of the individual phases of the cell cycle. The most important checkpoints are at the transition from the G1 phase into the S phase and at the transition from the G2 phase into the M phase (for a review see Dasika et al. 1999). The G1 checkpoint ensures that the cell does not start the DNA synthesis if it is not sufficiently nourished or if it does not correctly interact with other cells or with the substrate or if the DNA of the cell is not intact. The G2/M checkpoint ensures that the DNA is completely replicated and the mitotic spindle is build up before the cell enters the mitosis. The G1 checkpoint is controlled by the gene product of the tumour suppressor gene p53. p53 becomes activated after the detection of changes in the metabolism or the genomic integrity of the cell and p53 is able to initiate either a stop of the cell cycle program or apoptosis. For this the transcriptional activation of the expression CDK inhibiting protein p21 plays a crucial role.

A fundamental component of the G2/M checkpoint is the activation of the kinases ATM, Chk1 and Chk2 after a DNA damage and finally the phosphorylation and inactivation of the phosphatase Cdc25C. This results in a cell cycle arrest, as the inhibitory phosphorylation of the amino acids threonine-14 and tyrosine-15 of the cyclin dependent kinase 1 (CDK1) is not further removed by Cdc25C.

The loss of the regulation of the cell cycle and the loss of checkpoint control are characteristic features of tumour cells. p53, which is essential for the G1 checkpoint, is the gene most often mutated in human tumours (about 50 %). In tumour cells expressing unmutated p53, it is often inactivated by an enhanced proteolytic degradation or the genes of other proteins involved in the G1 checkpoint are mutated or deregulated. Examples are the inactivation of the tumour suppressor genes Rb, p16<sup>INK</sup>4 and p19<sup>ARF</sup> or the overexpression of the oncogenes HDM-2 and cyclin D (Levine, 1997). In consequence nearly all tumour cells do not have a functional G1 checkpoint which enables the to accumulate further mutations and to escape from a DNA damage induced apoptosis. This

15

20

25

30

inactivation of the G1 checkpoint is an important factor for the genomic instability which drives the evolution of human tumours and crucially contributes to the resistance of tumour cells against chemotherapeutics and irradiation. On the other hand the inactivation of the G1 checkpoint enhances the dependence of the tumour cells on the second important barrier against the cell killing effect of DNA damages, the G2/M checkpoint, and makes the tumour cells especially vulnerable to an abrogation of the G2/M checkpoint (Hartwell und Kastan, 1994, O'Connor und Fan, 1996).

The cell cycle checkpoint kinase Chk1 is an important part of the G2/M checkpoint (Sanchez et al., 1997). Inactivation of Chk1 abrogates a DNA damage induced G2/M arrest and thereby leads to a preferred killing of the resulting checkpoint deficient cells (Takai et al., 2000, Koniaras et al., 2001, Liu et al., 2000). The inactivation of Chk1 causes that Cdc25C stays active despite of the DNA damage and is able to activate Cdk1/CycB, the main effector of the entry into the mitosis. However, due to the persistent DNA damage the cell is not able to complete the M phase successfully and undergoes apoptosis instead ("mitotic catastrophe").

The cell cycle checkpoint kinase Chk2 is also activated by DNA damage (Matsuoka et al. 1998, Chaturvedi et al., 1999) and activated Chk2 phosphorylates and thereby inactivates Cdc25C. Cells without active Chk2 have a defect in their checkpoint response to DNA damage (Hirao et al., 2000).

The inactivation of Chk1 and Chk2 abrogates the G2/M arrest which is induced by damaged DNA and sensitises the resulting checkpoint deficient cells to the killing by DNA damaging events. As cancer cells are more sensitive towards the abrogation of the G2/M checkpoint than normal cells there is great interest in compounds, which inhibit Chk1, Chk2 or Chk1 and Chk2, as a result abrogate the G2/M checkpoint and improve the killing of cancer cells by DNA damaging events. Such DNA damaging events can be the direct damage of the DNA by irradiation or chemotherapeutics, e.g. strandbreaks inducing compounds, DNA-alkylating compounds or topoisomerase inhibitors, the exertion of influence on the building of the mitotic spindle apparatus, hypoxic stress due to limited supply of the tumour with blood - e.g. induced by anti-angiogenic drugs - or also endogenous DNA damages resulting from the genomic instability inherent to cancer cells.

## **Experimental Procedure 2**

## Chk1 kinase assay

5

10

30

Recombinant Chk1-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively, commercially available GST-Chk1-fusion protein (Upstate Biotechnology, Dundee, Scotland) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the biotinylated peptide biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH was used which can be purchased e.g. from the company Biosyntan GmbH (Berlin-Buch, Germany).

- 15 Chk1 (200 ng/measurement point) was incubated for 60 min at 22 □C in the presence of different concentrations of test compounds (0 μM and concentrations in the range 0.001 30 μM) in 30 μl assay buffer [50 mM Hepes/NaOH pH7.5, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.1 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 0.5 μM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP),
- 1.9 μM substrate peptide
   (Biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH), 6 nCi/measurement point <sup>33</sup>P-gamma ATP, 0.008% NP40, 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 20 μl of a suspension of streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads (0.15
- mg/measurement point, from Amersham Biotech) in an aqueous EDTA/ATP-solution (20 mM EDTA, 50 µM ATP, 1 % (v/v) Triton X-100 in PBS).

The resulting mixture was incubated further 16 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated peptide to the streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads and to allow the sedimentation of the beads. Subsequently the amount of 33P incorporated into the substrate peptide was evaluated by scintillation measurement in a Topcount NXT (Perkin-Elmer).

#### Chk2 kinase assay

Recombinant Chk2-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively, commercially available GST-Chk2-fusion protein (Upstate Biotechnology, Dundee, Scotland) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the biotinylated peptide biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn Arg-Pro-Arg-OH was used which can be purchased e.g. from the company Biosyntan GmbH (Berlin-Buch, Germany).

Chk2 (400 ng/measurement point) was incubated for 60 min at 22 C in the presence of different concentrations of test compounds (0 μM and concentrations in the range 0.001 - 30 μM) in 30 μl assay buffer [50 mM Hepes/NaOH pH7,5, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.1 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 1.5 μM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP), 8 μM substrate peptide (Biotin-Arg-Ser-Gly-Leu-Tyr-Arg-Ser-Pro-Ser-Met-Pro-Glu-Asn-Leu-Asn-Arg-Pro-Arg-OH), 15 nCi/measurement point <sup>33</sup>P-gamma ATP, 0.008% NP40, 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 20 μl of a suspension of streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads (0.25 mg/measurement point, from Amersham Biotech) in an aqueous EDTA/ATP-solution (20 mM EDTA, 50 μM ATP, 1 % (v/v) Triton X-100 in PBS).

The resulting mixture was incubated further 16 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated peptide to the streptavidine coated PVT-SPA-beads and to allow the sedimentation of the beads. Subsequently the amount of <sup>33</sup>P incorporated into the substrate peptide was evaluated by scintillation measurement in a Topcount NXT (Perkin-Elmer).

## **FACS-Assay**

Human HeLa (ATCC CCL-2) cervix adenocarcinoma cells were plate out to a density of 3000 cells / cm² in DMEM medium containing 10% FCS in 6-well plates. After 48 h incubation the medium was exchange for DMEM medium supplemented with 10% FCS and 5 μg/ml bleomycine sulfate. After 18 h incubation the test compounds were added to final concentrations of 0.03 μM, 0.1μM, 0.3 μM, 1μM,3 μM, 10 μM, or 30 μM. After a further incubation of 24 h or 48 h the cells were collected by trypsinisation, permeablelised and fixed in 70 % ethanol . The DNA was stained with propidium iodide and the cellular DNA-content was measured by a Fluorescence Activated Cell Scan (FACS). The portion of cells with a cellular DNA-content corresponding to the G2 and M phases of the cell cycle was evaluated to judge the effect of the test compound on the bleomycine induced G2/M arrest of the cells.

15

20

25

30

10

# Expression and purification of Chk1 and Chk2

The coding sequences were cloned by RT-PCR and nested PCR from commercially available polyA-RNA. The primers used for this purpose were designed according to the sequence information in Genebank (AF 016582 for Chk1, AF086904 for Chk2). In preparation for the C-terminal His6-fusion in the respective second PCRs 3'-primers were used, which removed the stop codon at the end of the coding sequence of Chk1 and Chk2 by mutation. Additional restriction sites were added to the primers (EcoRI-sites for the 5'-primers and HindIII-sites for the 3'-primers).

The cDNAs were cloned into the vector pT7-Blue T (Novagen). To introduce the His<sub>6</sub>-sequence at the C-terminus of Chk1 and Chk2 EcoRI/HindIII fragments from these pT7-Blue plasmids were cloned into the bacterial expression vector pET23a. From these pET23a-Chk1 und pET23a-Chk1 vectors DNA fragments coding for Chk1-His<sub>6</sub> or Chk2-His<sub>6</sub> were excised and inserted into the baculovirus-transfer-vector pVL1392.

The generated vectors were transfected into Sf-9 cells with AcNPV baculovirus genomic DNA (BaculoGold Transfection Kit, Pharmingen). The viruses produced by this procedure were plaque-purified and amplified for further infections.

5

10

15

20

Recombinant Chk1-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein and recombinant Chk2-His<sub>6</sub>-fusion protein were produced in Sf-9-cells. The Sf-9-cells were infected with the viruses at a MOI (Multiplicity of infectivity) = 1 and subsequently cultivated for 3 days in TNM-FH-medium. After lysis of the cells and sedimentation of the cell debris by centrifugation (20000 x g) the fusion proteins were purified from the supernatant by Ni-NTA affinity chromatography (Superflow from QIAGEN, Hilden, Germany) and dialysed into 50 mM Tris/HCI buffer (pH 7.5) containing 150 mM NaCI and 2 mM EDTA. The protein solution was shock frozen and stored at -80  $\Box$ C.

#### Results

Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Chk activity are shown in figure 2.

An overview of the results of the inhibition IC<sub>50</sub> in nM are presented in the table 2 below:

Table 2:

Example	Chk-1 IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)
65	440
A16	300
A17	200
A18	80
699	20

#### References:

Chaturvedi, P. et al. (1999), Oncogene 18, 4047-4054. Dasika, G.K: et al. (1999), Oncogene 18, 7883-7899. Hartwell, L.H. et al. (1989), Science 246, 629-634.

Hartwell, L.H. und Kastan, M.B. (1994). Science 266, 1821-1828.
 Hirao, A. et al. (2000), Science 287, 1824-1827.
 Jackson, J. R. et al. (2000), Cancer Res. 60, 566-572.
 Koniaras, K. et al. (2001), Oncogene 20, 7453-7463.

Levine, A.J. (1997), Cell 88, 323-331.

Liu, Q. et al. (2000), Genes Dev. 14,1448-1459.
Matsuoka, S. et al. (1998), Science 282, 1893-1897.
O'Connor, P. M., und Fan, S. (1996). Prog. Cell Cycle Res. 2, 165-173.
Sanchez, Y. et al. (1997), Science 277, 1497-1501.
Takai, H. et al. (2000), Genes Dev. 14, 1439-1447.

Inhibition of KDR- kinase activity

15

## KDR kinase assay

Recombinant KDR-GST-fusion protein, expressed in insect cells (Sf-9) and purified by Glutathion affinity chromatography was used as kinase. Alternatively, commercially available GST-KDR-fusion protein (Proqinase, Freiburg i.Brsg., Germany) can be used. As substrate for the kinase reaction the biotinylated copolymer poly-(Glu, Tyr; 4:1) which can be purchased e.g. from the company Cisbiointernational (Marcoule, France).

In a black low volume 384well microtiterplate (Greiner, Frickenhausen, Germany) KDR (enzyme amount depending on lot, adjusted to give an dF of about 300 – 400) was incubated for 20 min at 22°C in the presence of different concentrations of test compounds (0 μM and concentrations in the range 0.001 - 30 μM) in 15 μl assay buffer [50 mM Hepes/NaOH pH7.0, 25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 5 mM MnCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.5 mM sodium ortho-vanadate, 1.0 mM dithiothreitol, 1 μM adenosine-tri-phosphate (ATP), 23.5 μg/ml substrate [biotinylated poly-(Glu, Tyr;

10

15

25

4:1)], 1.5% (v/v) dimethylsulfoxide]. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 5 μl of a solution of the detection reagents [0.3 μg/ml Eu-W1024-labeled antiphosphotyrosine antibody (PT66) (Perkin-Elmer) and 4.125 μg/ml SA-XL-665 (Cisbiointernational, Marcoule, France)] in an aqueous EDTA -solution (250 mM EDTA, 0.1 % (w/v) bovine serum albumine in 100 mM HEPES/NaOH pH 7.0).

The resulting mixture was incubated further 2 h at 22°C to allow the binding of the biotinylated substrate and product to the SA-XL-665 and the EU labeled anti-phosphotyrosine antibody. Subsequently the amount of phosphate incorporated into the substrate was evaluated by resonance energy transfer measurement in a HTRF reader (Discovery, Perkin-Elmer).

The  $IC_{50}$  values are determined from the inhibitor concentration that is necessary to inhibit the phosphate incorporation to 50% of the uninhibited incorporation after removal of the blank reading (EDTA-stopped reaction).

#### Results:

20 Compounds, which preferentially inhibit Akt and/or Pdk <u>and</u> the VEGF-R activity are shown in **figure 3**.

An overview of the results of the inhibition IC<sub>50</sub> in nM are presented in the table 3 below:

Table 3:

Example	VEGFR II (KDR)
	IC <sub>50</sub> (nM)
389	330
477	740
473	400
512	1400
436	1600
1	

-64-

535	2,6
546	4
452	9,7
539	10,6
395	32

Further, the invention is explained in more detail by the enclosed drawings and examples.

## 5 Figures:

Figure 1: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Akt, Pdk kinases

Figure 2: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Chk kinases

Figure 3: preferred compounds inhibiting preferentially Akt and/or Pdk and VEGF-

R kinases

The following examples demonstrate the feasability of the disclosed invention, without restricting the inventor to these disclosed examples.

## 5 Synthetic Schemes

## Scheme 1:

10

## Scheme 2:

15

Scheme 3:

5

## Scheme 4:

# Where R' = $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>

## Scheme 4A

15

Where R' =  $C_{1-6}AlkyI$ 

Scheme 4B

Where R' =  $C_{1-6}Alkyl$ 

5

Scheme 4C

10 Where R' =  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl

Scheme 4D

15 Where R' =  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl

## Scheme 4E

Where R' =  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl

#### 5 Scheme 4F

Where R' =  $C_{1-6}Alkyl$  and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>

## 10 Scheme 5

$$N=C=O$$
 +  $HNR_8R_9$   $\frac{1. THF, RT}{2. H_2, Pd/C, MeOH}$   $H_2N$   $6-AKT$ 

Where R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims.

## 15 Scheme 6

Where R<sup>6</sup> is as described in the claims.

## Scheme 7

Where R' is hydrogen or methyl.

#### Scheme 8

5

10

20

Where R<sup>5</sup> is as described in the claims and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>

#### Scheme 9

15 Where R' is C<sub>1-6</sub>Aklylaryl or C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkylheteroaryl.

#### Scheme 10

Where R' is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl, R" is halogen, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims and PG = -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>.

## Scheme 11

CI  
N H<sub>2</sub>N - R' 
$$\rightarrow$$
 O PG MeCN, Et<sub>3</sub>N N N N N R'  $\rightarrow$  O PG + H<sub>2</sub>N - R'  $\rightarrow$  O PG + R'  $\rightarrow$  O PG + H<sub>2</sub>N - R'  $\rightarrow$  O PG + R'  $\rightarrow$ 

Where R' is  $C_{1-6}$ Alkyl; A, B, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> are as described in the claims and PG = R<sup>6</sup> as described in the claims.

## Scheme 12

10

Where R' is C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl; and R<sup>1</sup>, A and B are as described in the claims.

### Scheme 13

Where R' is C<sub>1-6</sub>Alkyl and R" is cycloalkyl ring, heteroaryl or aryl; and R<sup>1</sup>, A and B are as described in the claims.

### Scheme 14

10

Where R<sup>1</sup> and A are as described in the claims.

### Scheme 15

15

Where R' is  $C_{1-6}Alkyl$  and  $R^1$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

### **Examples**

### A. Synthesis of Compounds

The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.

**A1** 

## 5-Bromo-4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamino)-pyrimidine

### 1a) 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine

To 5-bromouracil (50 g) were sequentially added *N*,*N*-diethylaniline (60 mL) and phosphoryl chloride (120 mL), and the mixture was refluxed for 5 h. The volatiles were removed by distillation, the residue poured into ice water and the mixture extracted with methyl *tert*-butyl ether. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered through Celite. Distillation of the crude product gave the title compound (63.4 g).

20

30

15

### 1b) 5-Bromo-4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-chloro-pyrimidine

To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (4.56 g) and triethylamine (3 mL) in acetonitrile (20 mL) 2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamine (2.45 g) was added portionwise at 0 °C, and the suspension stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine, the aqueous phase extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (4.41 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$ /ppm = 2.91 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 3.73 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 6.87 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 8.69 (s. 1H).

### 1c) 4-Pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamine

To a suspension of sodium hydride (60% in oil, 220 mg) in THF (5 mL) pyrrolidine (391 mg) was added, the mixture stirred at r.t. for 6 h, a solution of 1-bromomethyl-4-nitro-benzene (1.08 g) in THF (8 mL) added and stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic phase dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, 1-(4-nitro-benzyl)-pyrrolidine (690 mg).

10

15

20

30 ·

5

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.84 (m, 4H), 2.58 (m, 4H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 7.61 (dbr, 2H, J=9 Hz), 8.22 (dbr, 2H, J=9 Hz).

To a solution of 1-(4-nitro-benzyl)-pyrrolidine (1.37 g) in ethanol (66 mL) tin(II)-chloride dihydrate (9.0 g) was added portionwise and the resulting mixture refluxed for 2 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the aqueous phase extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (432 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.85 (m, 4H), 2.65 (m, 4H), 3.61 (s, 2H), 6.72 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.11 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz).

# 25 1d) 5-Bromo-4-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-(4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamino)-pyrimidine

A mixture of 5-bromo-4-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino)-2-chloro-pyrimidine (60 mg), 4-pyrrolidin-1-ylmethyl-phenylamine (35 mg) and hydrochloric acid (37% in water, 40 μL) in methanol (2 mL) was refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the organic phase dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (4 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD):  $\delta$ /ppm = 2.09 (m, 4H), 3.02 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 3.31 (m, 4H), 3.79 (t, 2H, J=7 Hz), 4.30 (s, 2H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 7.40 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.76 (d, 2H, J=9 Hz), 7.97 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H).

5

**A2** 

2-(4-(Aminomethyl)-phenylamino)-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine

### 2a) 2,4-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine

To 5-trifluoromethyluracil (25 g) were sequentially added N,N-diethylaniline (25 g) and phosphoryl chloride (94 g), and the mixture was refluxed for 18 h. After cooling to r.t. the solution was poured onto ice (100 g), stirred for 10 min. and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated aqueous sodium carbonate solution and water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and filtered. After removal of most of the ether, distillation of the residue at 190 °C and 860 to 300 mbar gave the title compound (5.8 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 8.83 (s, 1H).

20

25

15

### 2b) 2-Chloro-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine

To a solution of 2,4-dichloro-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine (3.47 g) in acetonitrile (16 mL) a solution of propargylamine (1.76 g) in acetonitrile (16 mL) was added dropwise at 0 °C, the mixture warmed to r.t. and stirred at r.t. for 48 h. The suspension was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and evaporated. Purification by flash chromatography on silica using hexane/methyl *tert*-butyl ether gave the title compound (1.97 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 2.34 (t, 1H, J=1.5 Hz), 4.37 (dd, 2H, J=1.5/5 Hz), 5.53 (brs, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H).

5

10

15

20

30

## 2c) 2-(4-(Aminomethyl)-phenylamino)-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine

2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynylamino)-5-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidine mixture of N-(4-aminobenzyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-acetamide (410 mg)(235 mg), hydrochloric acid (37% in water, 0.2 mL) in methanol (5 mL) was refluxed for 1 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, the aqueous phase extracted with ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated, filtered through silica using dichloromethane/methanol, and the filtrate evaporated. To a solution of the residue in methanol (9 mL), tetrahydrofuran (9 mL) and diethyl ether (4.5 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (150 mg) and the mixture was refluxed for 6 h, after which it was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with additional ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated, which gave, after chromatography on silica using dichloromethane/methanol, the title compound (120 mg).

 $^{1}$ H NMR (300 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): δ/ppm = 2.55 (t, 1H, J=1.5 Hz), 4.07 (s, 2H), 4.26 (d, 2H, J=1.5 Hz), 7.39 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz), 7.86 (d, 2H, J=8 Hz).

**A3** 

*N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-carboxamide

# 25 3a) (3-((5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloro-pyrimidine (1.4 g) in acetonitrile (10 mL) at 0 °C was added triethylamine (0.94 mL) and 3-aminopropylcarbamic acid-1,1-dimethylethyl ester (1.0 g). After removing the cooling bath the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated and to the residue water (20 mL) was added. The precipitate was collected, washed with water and ether to afford the title compound (1.8 g).

10

15

30

-76-

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.34 (s, 9H), 1.62 (m, 2H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 6.78 (t, 1H), 7.64 (t, 1H), 8.22 (s, 1H).

### 3b) 4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

### benzenesulfonamide hydrochloride

To a solution of 4-aminobenzenesulfonamide (190 mg) in acetonitrile (20 mL), hydrochloric acid solution (4M in dioxane, 0.3 mL) and water (0.3 mL) was added (3-((5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-carbamic acid-1,1-dimethylethyl ester (360 mg). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The precipitate was collected and washed with acetonitrile and methanol to afford the title compound (320 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.86 (m, 2H), 2.78 (m, 2H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 7.23 (s, 2H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.96 (m, 3H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 10.38 (t, 1H).

# 3c) N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxamide trifluoroacetate

4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide (120 mg) was suspended in dimethylformamide (5 mL). 2-Pyrrolecarboxylic acid (50 mg),
 O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (180 mg), and diisopropylethylamine (0.3 mL) were added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (65 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.78 (m, 2H), 3.27 (m, 2H), 3.44 (m, 2H), 6.03 (d, 1H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 7.14 (s, 2H), 7.42 (t, 1H), 7.68 (d, 2H), 7.83 (d, 2H), 8.04 (t, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 9.78 (s, 1H), 11.39 (s, 1H).

**A4** 

N-[3-[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

# 5 4a) Methyl3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin 2yl]amino]benzoate

A mixture of 5-bromo-2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidine (15 g), methyl 3,5-diaminobenzoate (45 g) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (15 ml) in methanol (600 ml) was stirred at 65°C for 8 h. After concentration to half the volume water was added and the precipitate collected by filtration. The precipitate then was treated with sodium hydroxide solution (1 n) and dichloromethane. The organic phase then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (13.8 g).

Mp.: 207.5-209 °C

15

20

25

10

### 4b) Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate

N-BOC-D-phenylalanine (3.3 g), 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate(1.9 g) and N-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-N'-ethylcarbodiimid hydrochloride (2.37 g) were stirred in DMF (30 ml) for 30 minutes. Then methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (3.88 g) were added and the mixture stirred over night. Then ethyl acetate (500 ml) was added and the reaction mixture washed subsequently with hydrochloric acid (0.1 n), saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) the organic phase was evaporated and the residue subjected to column chromatography (ethyl acetate/dichloromethane) to yield 5.36 g of the title compound.

ESI-MS: 624 and 626 (M+)

4c) 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate (1.0 g)

10

was stirred in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (20 ml), methanol (20 ml)and sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 20 ml) for 48 h. After evaporation water (50 ml) was added to the residue. On neutralisation with hydrochloric acid (1 n) a precipitate formed. The precipitate was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate/methanol) to yield the title compound (450 mg). ESI-MS: 610 and 612 (M+)

- 4d) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate
- 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2*R*)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (200 mg), diphenylphosphorylazide (0.75 ml) and triethylamine (0.67 ml) were refluxed in toluene (40 ml) for 1.5 h. Then pyrrolidine (0.26 ml) was added and the mixture refluxed for additional 2 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) and subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (126 mg).
- 20 ESI-MS: 678 and 680 (M+)
  - 4e) *N*-[3-[[(2*R*)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide
- 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2yl]amino]5-[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1(phenylmethyl)ethyl]
  carbamate (105 mg) and sulfuric acid (0.5 ml; 2 n) were stirred in dioxane (5 ml)
  at 85°C for 3.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>solution was added and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration yielding
  the title compound (76 mg).
- 30 ESI-MS: 578 and 580 (M+)

#### A4A

## Synthesis of [3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl) amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-carbamic acid ethyl ester

To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino) phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) in pyridine (5mL) was added ethyl chloroformate (38.5 mg, 0.35 mmol) at 0°C under N<sub>2</sub>. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h and then was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was washed with water (3 x 50 mL). Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (10 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 0.79(t, 3H), 1.38 (t, 2H), 1.48 (m, 4H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 3.00 (m, 4H), 3.19 (m, 2H), 3.59 (m, 2H), 6.78 (m, 1H), 6.85 (m, 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.82 (m, 2H), 8.23 (m, 1H), 10.08 (s, 1H)

### A4B

## Synthesis of N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(propylsulfonyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

20

25

15

To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino) phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol) in dichloromethane (4mL) was added DIEA (0.16 mL, 0.92 mmol) and DMAP (1.4 mg, 0.011 mmol) at 0°C, then a solution of 1-propanesulfonyl chloride (51 mg, 0.36 mmol) in dichloromethane (5mL) was added. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1h and at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (67mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 0.82 (t, 3H), 1.61 (m, 2H), 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.79 (m, 4H), 2.80 (m, 2H), 2.90 (m, 2H), 3.31 (m, 4H), 3.51 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 2H), 8.50 (m, 1H), 10.31 (s, 1H)

### A4C

5

10

15

20

25

# Synthesis of N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[(phenylamino)carbonyl]amino] propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

To a suspension of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl) amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.2 mmol) and DIEA (0.14mL, 0.8mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5mL) was added phenyl isocyanate (35 mg, 0.3mmol). The resulting solution was stirred overnight and concentrated. The crude residue was directly purified by prep HPLC using acetonitrile/water to give the title compound (68 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>), δ/ppm = 1.71 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 4H), 3.09 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.48 (m, 2H), 6.21 (t, 1H), 6.83 (t, 1H), 7.05 (m, 1H), 7.19 (m, 4H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.84 (br s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.16 (s, 2H), 8.47 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H).

### A4D

# Synthesis of N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[(ethylamino)thioxomethyl]amino] propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

A solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl) amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) and DMF (5 mL) was treated with DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.6 mmol, 3eq) and ethylthioisocyanate (15 mg, 0.17 mmol, 0.9 eq). The resulting mixture was stirred at RT for 2hr. Then the crude mixture was purified by HPLC using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compound (82 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.02 (t, 3H), 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.48 (m, 8H), 7.04-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.37 (m, 2H), 7.88 (s, 1H), 8.08 (m, 2H).

#### A4E

## Synthesis of [3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl] amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-carbamothioic acid S-ethyl ester

A solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino) phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (150 mg, 0.30 mmol), DMF (1.5 mL) and dichloromethane (5 mL) was treated with DIEA (0.2 mL, 1.15 mmol, 4 eq.) and the was treated dropwise with a solution of ethyl chlorothioformate (41 mg, 0.33 mmol, 1.1eq) and dichloromethane (1 mL). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt. for 30 mins. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane (30 mL),washed with water (3 x 20 mL) and concentrated. The crude product was purified by chromatography on SiO<sub>2</sub> using ethyl acetate/methanol to afford the titile compound (112 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.14 (t, 3H), 1.68 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 2.74 (q, 2H), 3.13 (m, 2H), 3.35 (m, 4H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 6.89 (t, 1H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 7.05 (t, 1H), 7.23 (d, 2H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.95 (m, 2H), 8.12 (t, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H).

#### 20 A4F

25

30

## Synthesis of N-[3-[[4-[[3-[(aminosulfonyl)amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

Chloro[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-sulfane dioxide was prepared by adding chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (32 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.0 eq.) to a cooled solution of tert-butyl alcohol (17 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.0eq.) and dichloromethane (2 mL) in an ice-water bath. The resulting mixture was stirred at 0-5°C for 2-3hr. solution was The then treated with ·a solution N-(3-((4-((3aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1pyrrolidinecarboxamide (100 mg, 0.20 mmol, 1eq.) and dichloromethane (5 mL). DMAP (20 mg, 0.16 mmol) was then added followed by the dropwise addition of DIEA (0.1 mL, 0.57 mmol). The mixture was stirred at RT for overnight. The

reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in TFA

(2 mL), and purified by HPLC using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compound (30 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.76 (m, 2H), 1.82 (m, 4H), 2.92 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 6.48 (s, 2H), 7.04 (d, 1H), 7.14 (t, 1H), 7.21 (d, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H).

#### A 5

### N-(3-aminophenyl)-urea (A5)

10

Ammonia was bubbled into a solution of 3-nitrophenylisocyanate (1.5 g, 9.1 mmol) for ten minutes. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the resulting yellow solid was washed with ether (200 mL) to afford N-(3-nitrophenyl)-urea (1.35 g, 7.5 mmol).

- A solution of *N*-(3-nitrophenyl)-urea (1.0 g, 5.5 mmol) and methanol (40 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (250 mg) and placed under H<sub>2</sub> (45 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford *N*-(3-aminophenyl)-urea (828 mg, 5.5 mmol).
- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 4.90 (s, 2H), 5.66 (s, 2H), 6.08 (dm, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (dm, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.80 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H).

#### **A** 6

30

25 (3-aminophenyl)-2-(4-morpholinyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester

### 6a) 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester

A solution of 3-nitrophenyl isocyanate (0.5 g, 3.0 mmol) and 4-(2-aminoethyl)morpholine (0.5 mL, 3.8 mmol, 1.3 equiv.) in tetrahydrofuran (20mL) was stirred for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester (0.5 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 2.52 (m, 4H), 2.58 (m, 2H), 3.39 (m, 2H), 3.76 (m, 4H), 5.35 (br s, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.87 (m, 2H), 8.20 (m, 1H)

### 6b) (3-aminophenyl)-2-(4-morpholinyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester

- A solution of 2-(4-morpholinyl)-(3-nitrophenyl)-carbamic acid ethyl ester (0.5 g, 1.7 mmol) and methanol (50 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (150 mg) and placed under H<sub>2</sub> (50 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford the title compound (320 mg).
- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ/ppm = 2.52 (m, 4H), 2.68 (m, 2H), 3.52 (br s, 2H), 3.74 (m, 4H), 4.31 (m, 2H), 6.39 (m, 1H), 6.58 (m, 1H), 6.68 (br s, 1H), 6.94 (br s, 1H), 7.09 (m, 1H).

### **A7**

20

25

### 3-(3-Aminophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione

### 7a) [[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester

To a suspension of 3-nitrophenyl isocyanate (10 g, 61 mmol) and glycine methyl ester hydrochloride (8.4 g, 67 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) in dichloromethane (250 mL) was added triethylamine (10 mL, 72 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The resulting dark brown solution was concentrated and triturated in water to give a light yellow suspension. The suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water and air-dried to give [[[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester (15 g) in quantitative yield.

 $^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.89 (d, 2H), 6.67 (t, 1H), 7.52 (t, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (dd, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H), 9.38 (br s, 1H).

5

## 7b) 3-(3-Nitrophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione

A suspension of [[[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]carbonyl]aminoacetic acid methyl ester (6.9 g, 27 mmol) in 6N aqueous hydrochloride solution (40 mL) and acetone (20 mL) was stirred at reflux overnight. The resulting solution was cooled and concentrated. The resulting yellowish suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water (50 mL), aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (50 mL), and air-dried to afford the title compound (4.4 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 4.09 (s, 2H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.89 (dd, 1H), 8.23 (dd, 1H), 8.31 (d, 1H), 8.49 (br s, 1H).

## 7c) 3-(3-Aminophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione

A solution of 3-(3-nitrophenyl)-2,4-imidazolidinedione (4.4 g, 20 mmol) and methanol (100 mL) was treated with 10% Pd/C (1.0 g) and placed under  $H_2$  (40 psi) for 2 h. The mixture was then filtered through celite and concentrated to afford the title compound (3.8 g).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 4.02 (s, 2H), 5.23 (br s, 2H), 6.39 (d, 1H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 6.54 (d, 1H), 7.06 (t, 1H), 8.19 (br s, 1H).

**A8** 

15

20

*D*-[2-[(3-Aminophenyl)amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]-carbamic acid *tert*-butyl ester

A solution of 1,3-phenylenediamine (1.0 g, 10 mmol, 2 equiv.) and *N-tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*D*-phenylalanine hydroxysuccinimide ester (1.8 g, 5 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (40 mL) was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using dichloromethane/methanol to afford the title compound (1.2 g).

30

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.43 (s, 9H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.71 (br s, 2H), 4.48 (br s, 1H), 5.21 (br s, 1H), 6.43 (m, 1H), 6.53 (br s, 1H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 5H), 7.74 (br s, 1H).

#### **A9**

5

10

15

### 5-bromo-2-chloro-N-[2-(4-thiazolyl)ethyl]-4-pyrimidinamine

Lithium Aluminum hydride (95%) (1.1 g, 27.5 mmol) was suspended in dry THF (20 mL) and cooled with an ice-water bath. A solution of 1,3-thiazol-4-acetonitrile (1.0 g, 8.06 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. To the reaction mixture was added water (1 mL), 15% NaOH (1 mL) followed by water (3 mL). The precipitate inorganic solid was filtered, then washed with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The combined organic phase was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrate *in vacuo* to afford 4-thiazoleethanamine as a brown oil (400 mg, 3.12 mmol). The oil (400 mg, 3.12 mmol) was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (10 mL), treated with Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.7 mL, 97.5 mmol) and cooled with an ice-water bath. 5-Bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (800 mg, 3.51 mmol) was then added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was dried *in vacuo*, then purified by chromatograpy (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford the titled compound (110 mg)

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3):  $\delta$ /ppm = 3.13 (t, 2H), 3.86 (m, 2H), 6.74(t, 1H), 7.11(s, 1H), 8.12(s, 1H), 8.83(s, 1H)

#### A10

### [3-(2-thiazolylamino)propyl]-carbamic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester

To a solution of (3-bromopropyl)-carbamic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (1.2 g, 5.0 mmol) and 2-aminothiazole (1.0 g, 10 mmol, 2 equiv.) in DMF 20 (mL) was added Cs<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2.5 g, 7.7 mmol, 1.5 equiv.). The resulting mixture was heated at 85 °C under N<sub>2</sub> overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (200 mL), washed with water (3 x 200 mL), and brine (200 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, then concentrated *in vacuo* to afford an oil. The crude product was purified by chromatography (SiO<sub>2</sub>) using hexane/ethyl acetate to afford the title compound as a light yellow solid (300 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6): δ/ppm = 1.37 (s, 9H), 1.65 (m, 2H), 2.95 (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 6.57 (d, 1H), 6.83 (t, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.46 (t, 1H)

### A11

20

N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-oxo-3-(propylamino)propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

# 11a)*N*-[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-ß-alanine

- To a solution of 5-bromo-2,4-dichloropyrimidine (1.0 g, 4.4 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL) at 0°C was added triethylamine (0.672 mL, 4.8 mmol, 1.1 equiv.) and H-beta-Ala-OtBu HCl (0.8 g, 4.4 mmol, 1 equiv.). After removing the cooling bath the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and to the residue water (20 mL) was added.
- The precipitate was collected, washed with water and ether to afford *N*-(5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)-ß-alanine 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (0.52 g).

To a solution of *N*-(5-bromo-2-chloro-4-pyrimidinyl)-□-alanine 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (348 mg, 1.2 mmol, 1 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added water (1.0 mL), 4.0M HCl in dioxane (1.0 mL) and *N*-(3-aminophenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (520 mg, 2.5 mmol, 2.1 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The white suspension was filtered and washed with acetonitrile to afford the title compound (500 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 2.15 (t, 4H), 2.79 (t, 2H), 3.55 (t, 4H), 3.89 (m, 2H), 7.45 (m, 3H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 8.40 (d, 2H), 8.80 (t, 1H), 10.65 (s, 1H)

# 11b) N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-oxo-3-(propylamino)propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl] amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

To a solution of *N*-[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]-□-alanine (200 mg, 0.45 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added *O*-(7-aza-benzotriazol-1-yl)-*N*,*N*,*N'*,*N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (243 mg, 0.64 mmol, 1.4 equiv.), diisopropylethylamine (0.46 mL, 2.64 mmo, 5.9 equiv.l) and propylamine (32 mg, 0.54 mmol, 1.2 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20min. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (40mg).

10

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 0.50 (t, 3H), 1.07 (m, 2H), 1.54 (t, 4H), 2.16 (t, 2H), 2.70 (m, 2H), 3.08 (t, 4H), 3.45 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 6.92 (t, 1H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.69 (t, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 8.39 (t, 1H), 10.13 (s, 1H)

15

#### A12

# N-(3-((4-(((3-aminophenyl)methyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl) amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (ZK 822797/26-AKT) (SY)

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-(((3-nitrophenyl)methyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (350mg, 0.68mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 mL) and ethyl acetate (15 mL), then tin(II) chloride dihydrate (1.0g, 4.44 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 2hr. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (100 mL), then washed with 4N NaOH (60 mL) and brine (80 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, then concentrated in vacuo to afford the titled compound (288 mg).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 1.76 (m, 4H), 3.28 (m, 4H), 4.47 (d, 2H), 4.93 (s, 2H), 6.35 (d, 1H), 6.44 (m, 2H), 6.88-7.00 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H)

**A13** 

# N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(3-thienylmethyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide

- To a solution of *N*-(3-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl) amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide (1.0 g, 1.97 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added 2-thiophenecarboxaldehyde (184 mg, 1.64 mmol, 0.8 equiv.), triethylamine (362 mg, 3.6 mmol, 1.8 equiv) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (688 mg, 3.25 mmol, 1.6 equiv.). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature under N<sub>2</sub>. The reaction was quenched by satuarated sodium bicarbonate (30 mL) and was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The reaction mixture was concentrated. Purification by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water gave the title compound (310 mg).
- <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO): δ/ppm = 1.81 (t, 2H), 1.87 (t, 4H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 3.32 (t, 4H), 3.54 (m, 2H), 4.30 (t, 2H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 7.17 (m, 3H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.62 (t, 1H), 8.82 (s, 2H), 10.48 (s, 1H)

A14

- N<sup>2</sup>-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-N<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine and N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide
- To a suspension of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3-diaminobenzene (105 mg, 0.6 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL), hydrogen chloride (4.0*M* in dioxane, 0.15 mL. 0.6 mmol) and water (0.15 mL) was added 5-bromo-2-chloro-*N*-[2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]-4-pyrimidine (150 mg, 0.5 mmol, 1 equiv.). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The resulting white suspension was cooled to room temperature and concentrated. The crude residue was purified by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compounds, *N*<sup>2</sup>-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine (50 mg) and *N*-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-

yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide (22 mg).

 $N^2$ -(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo- $N^4$ -(2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$ /ppm = 2.96 (t, 2H), 3.64 (t, 2H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 7.24 (br t, 1H), 7.44 (d, 2H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 8.97 (s, 1H), 9.39 (s, 1H).

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-5- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-ethanimidamide: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta/ppm = 2.32$  (s, 3H), 2.97 (m, 2H), 3.68 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.79 (s, 1H), 8.13 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.71 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 9.56 (s, 1H), 9.92 (s, 1H), 11.34 (s, 1H).

#### 15 **A15**

20

25

30

5

10

(4R)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide and (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide

3-[3-[[4-[(3-aminopropyl)amino]-5-bromo-2solution -To а of pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione hydrogen chloride salt (6.9 g, 13.9 mmol), (-)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxylic acid (2.5 g, 17 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (10 mL. 57.4 mmol. 4.1 equiv.) and dimethylformamide (150 mL) was added O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (6.5 g, 17.1 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) at 0 °C. The resulting solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove dimethylformamide. The crude residue was triturated in water to give a suspension. The suspension was filtered and the filter cake was washed with water and air-dried (ca. 8 g). The solid was purified by HPLC chromatography using acetonitrile/water to afford the title compounds, (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide (2.8 g) and (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide (72 mg).

5

10

 $\emph{N-}[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide: <math>^1H$  NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta/ppm=1.71$  (m, 2H), 3.14 (m, 2H), 3.36 (m, 1H), 3.42 (m, 2H), 3.64 (t, 1H), 4.04 (s, 2H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 6.99 (d, 1H), 7.01 (t, 1H), 7.59 (d, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.81 (br s, 1H), 8.16 (m, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 9.99 (br s, 1H).

(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-

thiazolidinecarboxamide: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>): δ/ppm = 1.64 (m, 2H), 3.12 (m, 2H), 3,38 (m, 4H), 3.79 (m, 2H), 4.02 (s, 2H), 5.04 (d, 2H), 5.12 (d, 2H), 6.94 (d, 1H), 7.34 (t, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 9.79 (br s, 1H).

## Scheme 16

Where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as described in the claims.

## 5 Scheme 17

Where R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are as described in the claims.

### 10 Scheme 18

Where R is C1-C4 Alkyl and  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.

### Scheme 19

Where  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  and  $R^5$  are as described in the claims.  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  are as described in the claims but not representing  $-R^{10}$ .

10

### Schema 19a

5 NaOH / CH<sub>3</sub>OH NaBH,CN D-(N-BOC)-Phe HOBt / EDC CICO<sub>2</sub>Et / NaBH<sub>4</sub> 10 нон,с NaOH / CH₃OH вос 15 1. CICO,Et / NaBH. 2. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> / Dioxane нон,с HOOC 20 1. (PhO)<sub>2</sub>PON<sub>3</sub> NEt3 / Toluene 2. Pyrrolidine BOC **25** Вос

30

### Scheme 20

5

The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.

**A16** 

N-[3-[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

## 5 16a) Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino] benzoate

A mixture of 5-bromo-2-chloro-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidine (15 g), methyl 3,5-diaminobenzoate (45 g) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (15 ml) in methanol (600 ml) was stirred at 65°C for 8 h. After concentration to half the volume water was added and the precipitate collected by filtration. The precipitate then was treated with sodium hydroxide solution (1 n) and dichloromethane. The organic phase then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness to give the title compound (13.8 g).

Mp.: 207.5-209 °C

15

20

25

10

# 16b) Methyl 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2*R*)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl] amino]benzoate

*N*-BOC-D-phenylalanine (3.3 g), 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate(1.9 g) and *N*-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-*N*'-ethylcarbodiimid hydrochloride (2.37 g) were stirred in DMF (30 ml) for 30 minutes. Then methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (3.88 g) were added and the mixture stirred over night. Then ethyl acetate (500 ml) was added and the reaction mixture washed subsequently with hydrochloric acid (0.1 n), saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) the organic phase was evaporated and the residue subjected to column chromatography (ethyl acetate/dichloromethane) to yield 5.36 g of the title compound.

ESI-MS: 624 and 626 (M+)

16c) 5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid Methyl5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1-yl)]amino]-3-[(2R)-2-[(1dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoate (1.0 g) was stirred in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (20 ml), methanol (20 ml)and sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 20 ml) for 48 h. After evaporation water (50 ml) was added to the residue. On neutralisation with hydrochloric acid (1 n) a precipitate formed. The precipitate was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate/methanol) to yield the title compound (450 mg).

ESI-MS: 610 and 612 (M+) 10

## 16d) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1R)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate

5-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2R)-2-[[(1,1-yl)]amino]-3-[(2R)-2-yl]amino]-3-[dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (200 mg), diphenylphosphorylazide (0.75 ml) and triethylamine (0.67 ml) were refluxed in toluene (40 ml) for 1.5 h. Then pyrrolidine (0.26 ml) was added and the mixture refluxed for additional 2 h. After cooling the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml) and subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution, water and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (126 mg).

ESI-MS: 678 and 680 (M+)

25

15

20

## 16e) N-[3-[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide

1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1R)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2yl]amino]-5-[[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-

(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate (105 mg) and sulfuric acid (0.5 ml; 2 n) were 30 stirred in dioxane (5 ml) at 85°C for 3.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution was added and the resulting precipitate collected by filtration yielding the title compound (76 mg).

ESI-MS: 578 and 580 (M+)

#### **A17**

10

15

25

(αR)-α-Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-

5 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide

# 17a) 1,1-Dimethylethoxy [(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1- (phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate

To a mixture of 5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-3-[[(2*R*)-2-[[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]benzoic acid (100 mg) and triethylamine (25 μl) in tetrahydrofuran (2 ml) was added ethyl chloroformiate (16 μl) at -10°C. After stirring for 15 minutes at 0°C sodium borohydride (19 mg) and methanol (1.6 ml) were added and stirring continued over night at room temperature. After dilution with water the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (40 mg).

20 ESI-MS: 596 and 598 (M+)

## 17b) $(\alpha R)$ - $\alpha$ -Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide

- 1,1-Dimethylethoxy[(1*R*)-2-[[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino] -5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(phenylmethyl)ethyl]carbamate
- (22mg) and sulfuric acid (0.3 ml; 2 n) were stirred in dioxane (3 ml) at 100°C for 2.5 h. After cooling and dilution with water saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution was added and the resulting preticipate collected by filtration yielding the title compound (10 mg).

**A18** 

3-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-hydroxyethyl) amino]benzenemethanol

### 18a) Methyl3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-[(2hydroxy 5 ethyl)amino]benzoate

Methyl3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate (2 g), glycolaldehyde dimer (0.7 g), sodium cyanoborohydride (0.49 g) and acetic acid (0.3 ml) were stirred in methanol (100 ml) for 24 h. After evaporation halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and ethyl acetate were added to the residue. 10 The organic layer then was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed silica gel on (dichloromethane/methanol)to yield the title compound (1.1 g).

ESI-MS: 421 and 423 (M+)

Mp.: 179-179.5°C 15

## 18b) 3-[[5-Bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoic acid

Methyl3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-

hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate (350 mg) in a mixture of tetrahydrofuran (6 ml) and 20 sodium hydroxide solution (2 n; 6 ml) was stirred for 48 h at room temperature. After evaporation the residue was diluted with water and acidified until the product precipitated. Filtration and drying yielded the title compound (340 mg).

MS: 406 and 408 (M+)

25

30

## 18c) 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethylphenylamino]-ethanol

To a mixture of 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2 hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoic acid and triethylamine (57 µl) in tetrahydrofuran (4 ml) was added ethyl chloroformiate (37  $\mu$ l) at  $-10^{\circ}$ C. After stirring for 15 minutes at 0°C sodium borohydride (44 mg) and methanol (3.6 ml) were added and stirring continued over night at room temperature. After dilution with water the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer

subsequently washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and brine. After drying (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporation the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (59 mg).

CI-MS: 393 and 395 (M+)

5

15

20

25

30

#### **A19**

Phenylmethyl[3-[[2-[[3-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate

### 10 19a) 1-Methylethyl 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carboxylate

To a precooled solution (-40°C) of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carbonyl chloride (5 ml) in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) isopropanol (2.6 ml) was added dropwise. Then the reaction mixture was allowed to come to room temperature and stirred for 2h. After evaporation the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (dichloromethane/ethyl acetate) to yield the title compound (8.2 g).

1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl3):  $\sigma/ppm = 1.40$  (d, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 5.31 (m, 1H), 9.0 (s, 1H)

## 19b) 1-Methylethyl2-chloro-4-[[3-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino] propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate

To a solution of 1-methylethyl 2,4-dichloropyrimidine-5-carboxylate (4.7 g) and ethyldiisopropylamine (3.4 ml) in acetonitrile (250 ml) phenylmethyl [3-aminopropyl]carbamate (4.2 g) was added at 0°C. Subsequently the reaction mixture was stirred over night at room temperature. After evaporation the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (dichloromethane/isopropanol) to yield the title compound (5.9 g).

ESI-MS: 407 and 409 (M+)

### 19c) 1-Methylethyl2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-4-[[3-[[(phenylmethoxy)

### carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate

1-Methylethyl2-chloro-4-[[3-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]propyl] amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate (3 g) and 3-nitroaniline (1 g) were added to a mixture of dioxane (150 ml) and hydrochloric acid in dioxane (4 n; 25 ml). After

stirring at 85°C for 3.5 h the reaction mixture was poured into halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution. The title compound precipitated and was isolated by filtration (3.5 g).

ESI-MS: 509 (M+)

5

10

15

20

25

# 19d) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino] pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate

To a solution of 1-Methylethyl 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]-4-[[3-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]pyrimidine-5-carboxylate (1.7 g) in tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (410 mg) was added in portions at 0°C. After 6h at 0°C the reaction was quenched by addition of saturated ammonium chloride solution. Ethyl acetate was added and the mixture filtered. After evaporation of the filtrate the residue was partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. Chromatography of the residue on silica gel (dichloromethane/methanol)) yielded the title compound (650 mg).

ESI-MS: 453 (M+)

# 19e) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate

A DMF solution (5 ml) of phenylmethyl [3-[[5-(hydroxymethyl)-2-[(3-nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (250 mg), chloro(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilane (190 mg) and 1*H*-imidazole (170 mg) was stirred at room temperature (48 h). After addition of ice water the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. Trituration of the residue with diethyl ether yielded the title compound (300 mg).

ESI-MS: 567 (M+)

19f) Phenylmethyl[3-[[2-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl) dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate
Phenylmethyl[3-[[5-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[(3-

nitrophenyl)amino]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (244 mg), dissolved in

5

15

20

25

ethanol (30ml), was slowly added to a mixture of FeSO<sub>4</sub> heptahydrate (1.25 g), concentrated ammonia solution (25%; 1.25 ml) and water (5 ml). After refluxing for 3 h the mixture was filtered and the filter cake washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to yield the crude title compound (230 mg), which was used in the next step without further purification.

### 19g) Phenylmethyl [3-[[5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[[3-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]pyrimidin-4-

### 10 yl]amino]propyl]carbamate

To a solution of phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[(3-aminophenyl)amino]-5-[[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (225 mg) in acetonitrile (5 ml) ethyl isocyanate (33 µl) was added and the mixture stirred for 18 h at room temperature. Then 5 drops of ammonia solution (25%) were added and the precipitated title compound isolated by filtration (158 mg).

ESI-MS: 608 (M+)

## 19h) Phenylmethyl [3-[[2-[[3-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate

Phenylmethyl[3-[[5-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]methyl]-2-[[3-[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]pyrimidin-4-

yl]amino]propyl]carbamate (145 mg) were stirred in a mixture of ethanol (10 ml) and hydrochloric acid (4 n; 1 ml) for 3 h at room temperature. Then halfconcentrated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>-solution and ethyl acetate were added.

The organic phase was washed with water and brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to yield the title compound (120 mg).

ESI-MS: 494 (M+)

**20A** 

10

20

1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea

### 5 20a) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide

4-Nitroaniline (50 g) was dissolved in pyridine (500 ml) and cooled to 0°C. Trifluoroacetic acid anhydride (52.2 ml) was added slowly at 0°C and allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The pyridine was distilled off under reduced pressure and the solid partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was seperated, dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed. The crude product was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to yield 82 g (97 %) of 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide which was directly used without purification in the next step.

## 20b) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide

2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide (30 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 ml) and Pd/C (10%, 3 g) was added. After hydrogenation (1bar, room temperature) for 3 h the catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was recrystallized from disopropyl ether to yield 20.6 g (79%) of 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide. ESI-MS: 205.

# 20c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide

5-Bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino-2-chloro pyrimidine (5g, prepared according to procedure 1b) was dissolved in acetonitrile (100ml), 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide (3.37 g) and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 M, 10 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was filtered and washed with acetonitrile. Yield of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide: 7.6 g (90 %). ESI-MS: 471.

10

15

20

# 20d) N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrim idine-2,4-diamine

N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide (1g, 1.9 mmole) was dissolved in THF (10 ml), MeOH (10 ml) and water (5 ml) and LiOH (455 mg) was added in one portion at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for two days, the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The combined organic layers were combined and dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent one obtains 350 mg of N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine. ESI-MS: 375.

# 20e) 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and thiocarbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane: MeOH 9:1) to yield 12.5 mg of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea. ESI-MS: 474.

### Scheme 21

$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

### Scheme 22

5

The following Examples have been synthesized according to the above mentioned schemes.

**A21** 

10

20

1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea

### 5 21a) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide

4-Nitroaniline (50 g) was dissolved in pyridine (500 ml) and cooled to 0°C. Trifluoroacetic acid anhydride (52.2 ml) was added slowly at 0°C and allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The pyridine was distilled off under reduced pressure and the solid partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was seperated, dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed. The crude product was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to yield 82 g (97 %) of 2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide which was directly used without purification in the next step.

### 21b) 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide

2,2,2-Trifluoro-N-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acetamide (30 g) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (500 ml) and Pd/C (10%, 3 g) was added. After hydrogenation (1bar, room temperature) for 3 h the catalyst was filtered off and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to yield 20.6 g (79%) of 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide. ESI-MS: 205.

# 21c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide

5-Bromo-4-[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino-2-chloro pyrimidine (5g, prepared according to procedure 1b) was dissolved in acetonitrile (100ml), 2,2,2-TrifluoroN-(4-amino-phenyl)-acetamide (3.37 g) and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 M, 10 ml) were added and the reaction mixture was heated under reflux overnight. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was filtered and washed with acetonitrile. Yield of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide: 7.6 g (90 %). ESI-MS: 471.

# 21d) N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine

N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-trifluoro acetamide (1g, 1.9 mmole) was dissolved in THF (10 ml), MeOH (10 ml) and water (5 ml) and LiOH (455 mg) was added in one portion at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for two days, the solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and water and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The combined organic layers were combined and dried over magnesium sulfate. After evaporation of the solvent one obtains 350 mg of N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine. ESI-MS: 375.

# 21e) 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and thiocarbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was stirred overnight. After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane : MeOH 9 :1) to yield 12.5 mg of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-thiourea. ESI-MS: 474.

### 25 A21A

30

10

15

20

# 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-urea

Cyclopropyl amine (0.275 mmole) was dissolved in THF (2 ml) and carbonyl diimidazole (0.28 mmole) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight and N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.26 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was added as a solution in THF (3 ml) and DMF (1ml) and the reaction was

stirred overnight, After removal of the solvents under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane: MeOH 9:1) to yield 23 mg (19 %) of 1-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-3-cyclopropyl-urea. ESI-MS: 458.

5

### **A22**

5-Bromo-N2-(4-butylamino-phenyl)- N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2.4-diamine

N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (1 g, 2.6 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was dissolved in MeOH (10 ml), butanal (0.261 ml, 2.9 mmole) was added at room temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 minutes. Sodium cyanoborohydride (266 mg, 3.6 mmole) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. After extraction with ethylacetate / bicarbonate solution (3x) the combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaCl-solution, dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated. The crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography (dichloromethane: MeOH 95:5) to provide 5-Bromo-N2-(4-butylamino-phenyl)-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (130 mg). ESI-MS: 431.

#### **A23**

N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide

25

30

# 23a) 4-Methylsulfanyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid

4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid (10 g) were suspended in ethanol (50 ml) and water (50 ml) and sodium bicarbonate (4.16 g) was added in portions. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 5 minutes and NaSMe (6.95 g) was added in one portion at this temperature. The reaction was stirred under reflux for further 3 hours and then cooled to ambient temperature. The precipitate was collected by filtration to provide 4-Methylsulfanyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (11 g, quantitative). This

5

10

15

20

25

30

material was used without further purification for the following step (procedure 23b)

# 23b) 4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid

4-Methylsulfanyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (1 g, 4.69 mmole) was dissolved in methanol (25 ml) and cooled to 5°C. A solution of Oxone® (5.8 g) in water (20 ml) was added portionwise at the same temperature. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at ambient temperature, methanol was removed under reduced pressure. The suspension was diluted with water and the solid was filtered off and dried in vacuum to provide 4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid in 89% yield (960 mg). ESI-MS: 246.

# 23c) N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide

4-Methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzoic acid (72 mg, 0.29mmole) was dissolved in DMA (3 ml) and thionyl chloride (0.29 mmole) was added at ambient temperature. After the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethyl]-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.26 mmole, prepared according to procedure 21) was added and the reaction was allowed to stir overnight. After extraction with bicarbonate solution and ethyl acetate (3x) the combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flashmaster chromatography on silica gel to provide 37 mg of N-(4-{5-Bromo-4-[2-(3H-imidazol-4-yl)-ethylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-4-methanesulfonyl-3-nitro-benzamide (23 % yield). ESI-MS: 602.

### A 24

# [4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid butyl ester

N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.31 mmol, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in THF (20 ml), triethyl amine (0.33 mmole) and butyl chloroformate (0.33 mmole) were added

at room temperature and the reaction was stirred at this temperature until the starting material disappeared (TLC, 3h). The reaction was poured into water and [4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-carbamic acid butyl ester was isolated by filtration. Yield: 91 mg (70 %). ESI-MS: 419.

5

### A25

1-Allyl-3-[4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-thiourea

N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and allyl isothiocyanate (1 ml) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 hours, the solvent removed under reduced pressure and 1-Allyl-3-[4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-thiourea was crystallized from acetone / ethyl acetate / hexanes. Yield 37 mg. ESI-MS: 418.

### **A26**

20

25

1-[4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-ethyl-urea

N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and ethyl isocyanate (0.5 ml) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 5 hours and then cooled to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solid was filtered off and dried under high vaccum to provide 47 mg of 1-[4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-ethyl-urea. ESI-MS: 390.

## **A27**

- 1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonic acid [4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide
- N2-(4-Amino-phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-prop-2-ynyl-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (100 mg, 0.3 mmole, prepared in analogy to procedure 21) was dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml) and triethylamine (1 ml) and 1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonyl chloride (120 mg, 0.66 mmole) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 5 hours, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate: hexanes 1:1). Yield 41 mg of 1-Methyl-1H-imidazole-4-sulfonic acid [4-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide. ESI-MS: 463.

The following examples were prepared in analogy to the compounds described above.

Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol-Weight
28	NON	336	
29	HN OH Br	311	
30	HO NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	349	
31	HN N BE	377	
32		367	
33	HIN A	367	

34	NA N	349	
35		377	
36	NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR	377	·
37	OH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	339	
38		361	
39	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	415	

c	-114-		
40	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	319	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		·
41	HN FF	429	
	B E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E		
42	HŅ P P	592	
	N H F F		
43	Br H	347	
	HN		
44	By H	463	
	Han D		·
45	Br H	361	
	HN N		

46		439	
47		451	
48	Br H N N N N H N N N N N N N N N N N N N	426	
49	HE L	417	
50		459	
51	Br HZ Z	417	

50	-110-		
52	HE CO	495	
53	BY Z Z	387	
54		395	
55		370	
56	Br HZ Z	387	
57	Bi HZ N	385	

		-11/-	·	
	58		387	
		HN N		
	59	Br H	385	
		HN		·
-	60	Br H	403	
		HN		
	61	BE LEW MAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	463	
		HN Br		
	62		384	
	· .			
	63	Br ZZ	441	
		HN		
-			1	

	-118-		
64	Br HZ ZH	443	
65		441	
66		459	
67		458	
68		445	
69		519	

70	Br Hz N	440	
71	HOW NO MAN NO MA	471	
72	NH, NH, NH	375	
73	HN NH,	308	
74		443	
75	The state of the s	404	

	-120-		
76	HIN F F	485	
	Br NH		
77	HIN NH-	389	
	Br NH		
78	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	347	
70	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
79	HW F	499	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
. 80	HN FF	418	
81	1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	400	
·			·

	-121-		
82	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	322	
	F F		
83	HN FFF	432	
	F F		
84	HN	391	
	Br Br		
85	HN	381	
	Br O		·
86	ON NO H	286	285,262
	о́н		
87		344	343,385
		L	<u> </u>

-	-122-		
88	O N O H	429	428,249
89	HO NH H NN NH H NN NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH	344	343,385
90	O, TO H	286	285,262
91		358	357,412
92		311	310,355

1 00 1		
93	356	355,352
N N N	o 	
HN	^`o-	
94	422	421,377
HEN Y	FF	
95	508	508,532
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
96 O OH IN N	467 o-	466,452
97 Br 0	422	421,249
HN	ОН	
98 Br	378	377,197
HN		
, ,		

00	βг	<del></del>	1
99	N N NH <sub>2</sub>	579	578,468
100	он н сно	347	346,35
	HN O-		
101	Br OH	453	452,469
	HNOH		
102	Br O	466	465,302
	HN OH		
103	N N N NH2	418	417,47
	HN HO PARTY OF THE		·

	-120-		
104	Br O NH <sub>2</sub>	550	549,43
105	Br N N NH <sub>2</sub>	552	551,45
	HN THE STATE OF TH		
106	Br H N NH <sub>2</sub> N N	435	434,34
	CNANH	·	
107		478	477,27
	O NH		
108	Br H NH <sub>2</sub>	582	581,52
	HN HN O		
109	Br H NH2	582	581,52
	HN		
		<u></u>	<u> </u>

110	T	
HN NH <sub>2</sub>	320	319,161
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
111 N OH	364	363,214
112	531	. 530,42
113  HN N HN O	545	544,447
114  NH	431	430,304
115  HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	445	444,331
116	438	437,339
Br		

	-121-		
117		426	425,284
118	HN NH,	467	466,337
119	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	467	466,337
120	HIN NH	503	502,367
121	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	426	425,284
122	HEV NOH	468	467,33
123	MIN NH,	483	482,34

404	-120		
124	HN N OH	484	483,33
125	HE NOH	454	453,30
126	HIN N H OH	454	453,30
127	HN NH N	407	406,24
128	HIN OH OH	482	481,31
129	HN NH <sub>3</sub>	407	406,24
130	HN NH,	405	404,27

	-125-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
131	HN NH,	483	482,34
132	Br O NH <sub>2</sub>	481	480,37
133	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	481	480,37
134		361	360,214
135	HN P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	415	414,184
136		429	428,211
137	P F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	592	591,308

400	-130-		
138	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	333	332,204
	L L		
120	Br		
139	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	319	318,177
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
140	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	375	374,244
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	·	
141	HN F F	471	470,251
	N NH NH		·
142	HN FF	404	403,285
143	HŅ FF	485	484,278
	NH NH		
	Br		

144	HN NH2	308	307,278
	F F		
145	H F F	443	442,237
	HN N		
	N H		
146	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	389	388,271
	N NH NH		
147	NH <sub>2</sub>	347	346,230
	N H N H		·
148	HN FF	499	498,305
	N NH		
149	HN F F	418	417,312
	F		

	-132-		
150	HN HN O	400	399,395
	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		
151	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	322	321,305
	F F		
152	HŅ FFF	432	431,339
	F F		
153	HN	391	390,235
	N Br		
154	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	336	335,331
	F F		
155	HÒ	349	348,199
	Br		

	-100-		
156	0	377	376,209
	HN		
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
157	ОН	349	348,199
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
158	HN	377	376,209
	N Br	·	
159	HN	377	376,209
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
160	HN	405	404,262
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

	104		
161	HN OH	435	434,336
	N H O		
162	HN	376	375,224
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
163	HO	321	320,145
	Br O		
164	HN Pro-	350	349,143
165	DH OH	377	376,209
166	Br O	391	390,235
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

	-100-		
167	ОН	377	376,209
	HN		
			:
	Br		
168	ну	391	390,235
	Br .		
169		404	403,278
	HN		
470	Br O		
170	HŅ	377	376,209
		:	
	Br		
171	ОН	338	337,300
	HN N		
	F		
172	F F		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1/2	HN	363	362,182
	Br		

	-130-		
173	HN HN OH	482	481,348
174	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	390	389,251
175	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	335	334,172
176	HN OH N Br	349	348,199
177	H C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	367	366,645
178	OH NH <sub>2</sub>	350	349,187

	-101	<del></del>	
179	a	724	723,236
	Br		
180	ОН	533	532,190
	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H		
40.	Br Br		
18′	O Br	716	715,194
	HN N H Br		
183	Br O'		
102	HN CI	537	536,211
	N Br		
18	HN	385	384.24
	NH NH		
	Br		<u> </u>

	-138-		
184	HN S	474	473.401
405	Br NH		
185	HN H	458	457.334
	N NH NH		
186	HN HN H	506	505.375
	OH OH		
	Br NH		
187	HN	474	473.376
	NH NH		
188	HN H H	502	501.387
	NH NH		
189	HN NO	490	489.375
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		,

190	H F F	433	432.238
	HN Ö		
	N OH		
191	HN HN H	464	463.377
	N N OH		
192	HN OOH	470	469.337
	N N OH		
193	HN S	572	571.458
	N N N NH NH		
194	HN H	500	499.414
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
195	HN HN	431	430.352
	N N NH	·	

<del></del>	-140-		
196	HN	476	475.417
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
197	HN S N	603	602.562
100	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
198	HN S	474	473.401
	N N N NH NH NH NH		
199	HN S	462	461.39
·	N N N NH NH NH H		
200	HN CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF T	602	601.44
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
201	HN S S S	674	673.614
	Br H N= NH		

	<del></del>		
202	HN O H	522	521.42
	N N N NH NH Br H		
203	<b>Q</b>	556	555.521
	O NH		
	HN N N NH NH NH H	_	
204	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	443	
	HN CON		
205	HinNH²	401	·
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
206	ни он	388	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
207	Br TOO NH <sub>2</sub>	485	
	N N N NH		

	-142-		
208	O NH <sub>2</sub>	401	
	HN		
	N N N NH		
	Br H		
209			
	H N	486	
	HN		
	NA NA		
	Y N V		
210		407	
	HN S NH <sub>2</sub>	437	
	N O H		
	Br H		
211		<u> </u>	
	HN NH₂	387	
	N H		
	Br H		
212	H		
	HN N O	414	
	N N=		
	NH NH		
	Br H		
213	H N NH <sub>2</sub>		
	HN O	416	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	Br H		
214			
	0.00	416	
	HN CH <sub>3</sub>		
	N N N		
	N N		
	Br "		

215	о тосн,	431	
	HŅ NH₂		
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	Br H		
216	H S − CH₃	465	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	Br H		
217	ОН	402	
	HN O H		
	Br N N	\$   	
218	O.CH <sub>3</sub>	416	
	HŅ		
	Br N N		
219		416	·
	HN NH <sub>2</sub>		
	N N NH		
220	Br H		
220		470	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	Br H		

	- 144-		
221	HN NH2	430	
	N N N NH		
222	HN NH	430	
	N N NH		
223	HŅ O S O	426	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		÷
224	ОН	402	
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
225	HN OH	416	
	N N H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
226	HN OH	416	
·	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

	-140-		
227	CH3	372	
	HN H		
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
228	, N	471	
	ОН		
	HN HN N H		
229	HNOH	374	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
230	ОН	457	
	HN		
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
231	O H N O	427	
	HN HN HN		
	Br H		
232	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub> N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	444	
	Br N V		

	-140-		
233	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub>	431	
224	Br H		
234	HN CH <sub>3</sub>	430	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
235	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	463	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
236	HN O CH3	431	
	N N NH		
237	ну	402	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
238	HN S	418	
	N N N H		
239	HN NH <sub>2</sub> H	373	
	T N V N Br H		

			····
240	ОУОН	417	
	HN NH <sub>2</sub> H	·	
	N N N		
241	Br		
241	HN H H	456	
	N N NH		
242	Br C	100	
	HN	486	-
	N N N=		
	Br H		
243		407	
	HN N CH <sub>3</sub>		
	Br NH <sub>2</sub>		
244	HŅ————————————————————————————————————	415	
	N N N		
	Br N		
245	H H	390	
	HN		
	N N		
	Br H		
L			

	•		
246	HN O CH <sub>3</sub>	459	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
247	HN N CI	492	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
248	HN L N	579	
	N N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
249	HN N N	581	
	N N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
250	ни	544	
	N N O CH <sub>3</sub>		
251	HN N N	447	
	N NH <sub>2</sub>		
252	HN	448	
	N NH <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub> OH Br H		

•			
253	НООО	418	
254	Br T Q, CH <sub>3</sub> HN S	451	
			·
255	HN N N	484	
	N N NH NH		
256	HN CH <sub>3</sub>	401	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
257	HN-(T) H OH	459	
	N O H		
258	CH₃ HN NH	482	
	F F Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		

<del></del>	-100-		
259	NH <sub>2</sub> F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F  F	441	
260	Br H  O  CH <sub>3</sub> N  CH <sub>3</sub> N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N	443	
261	HZ ZH Z	529	
262	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	486	
263	HN NH N	500	
264	CHO NH	484	
265	HN NH NH NH NH NH	406	

000		<del></del>
266		426
	Br H	
267	HN CH3	444
	N N N NH NH NH	
268	HN N NH	483
269	HN N N NH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> O NH N NH N	383
270	HN CH <sub>3</sub> HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	401
271	HN NH N	492
272	HN NH N	486

273	OH OH	500	
	HN		
	H N N NH		
	Br H		
274	NH <sub>2</sub>	407	
	HN		
	N N N NH NH NH NH		
275		530	
	HN NO NO		
	Br H		
276	o o	484	
	HN N N	101	
	N N NH		
	Br CH <sub>3</sub>		
277	() in	552	
	N N O M		
	Br N N N N		
278	OH <sub>3</sub> C	484	
	HN N	,54	
	N N NH		
	Br H		

	100		
279	F Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	488	
280	HZ N NH N	392	
281	HN N NH N NH Br	468	·
282	O NH NH NH NH	420	
283	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	433	
284	HN N OH N OH N OH N OH	448	
285	HZ N OH OH OH	498	

200	104-		
286	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	541	
287	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	527	
288	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	543	
289	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	514	
290	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N CH <sub>3</sub>	502	
291	HH ZH CH3	467	
292	DE NO STATE OF STATE	511	

	-100-		
293	HN N	481	
	N N NH <sub>2</sub>		
294	HN N N	395	
	N NH <sub>2</sub>		
295	HN N	520	
	Br H N	_	·
296	HN HN N	538	
	Br H O NH2		
297	HN CH3	415	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		·
298	HN N	477	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
299	HN CH <sub>3</sub>	429	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

	<del></del>		
300	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	467	
	Br H	·	
301	HZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	474	
	Br H ···OH		
302	HN N	484	
	N N CH <sub>3</sub>		
303	HN N	500	
<u>.</u>	N N OHN NH		
304	HN	484	
	Br H CH <sub>3</sub>		
305	O H NH N	481	
	Br H		
306		559	
	Br H S		

HN N N	503	
N N O CH <sub>3</sub>		
HN N N	496	
N N OH		
HN N N	527	
N N N N N N O O		
HN N N	544	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
()in	572	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
CH <sub>3</sub>	513	
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
		HN N H O CH,  HN N

242	1005		
313		543	
314	HN H N O	543	
315	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	479	
316	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	539	
317	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	538	
318	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	539	
319	HN NH N	539	

		———	
320	HN H N O CH <sub>3</sub> N O CH <sub>3</sub> O CH <sub>3</sub> O CH <sub>3</sub>	604	
321	HN N NH	719	
322	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	538	^
323	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	537	٠.
324	HN N N N CH <sub>3</sub>	504	
325	HN N N O =N Br H NH <sub>2</sub>	581	
326	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	630	

327	HN N	530	
	Br N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
328	HN N	465	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
329	HN N N	557	
	Br H H <sub>3</sub> C		
330	HN H N	593	
	N N N S		·
331	HN N OH	559	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
332	HN N N	557	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
333	HUTHO	499	

334	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	483	
	Ĭ Ĥ Ĥ W		
335		490	
	CN H H N		
336	HN N N O OH NH <sub>2</sub> OH	596	
337	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	580	
338	HN N N N HN N HN N HN N HN N HN N HN N	592	
339	HN N O NH <sub>2</sub>	566	
340	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub>	475	

341		505	
	HNNNN		
	N N O CH <sub>3</sub>		
342	Br H N CH <sub>3</sub>		
	HNUNN	544	
	N O O NH <sub>2</sub>		
343		489	
	N N O		
	Br H CH <sub>3</sub>		
344		551	
	HN N O		
	Br N N		
345	HŅ N N	586	
	N N O		
	Br H H NH <sub>2</sub>		
346	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	591	
		·	
347	H   H		
	HIN TO NOT THE PART OF THE PAR	519	
	Br H H OH		

348		491	
	HN N O OH		
349		484	
350		481	
351	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	433	·
352	HN N OH N OH Br	420	
353	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	481	·

054	104*		
354	HN H N	473	
	Br H NH		
355	HN HO N NH NH NH	500	
356	Br H	<del> </del>	
	HŅ	423	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
357		481	
	NH NH NH		
	Br H		
358		557	
	H N N CH <sub>3</sub>		,
359	HN N N	699	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		

	-100		
360		621	
361	HN NH N	588	
362	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	621	
363	HN QH N N N N N N	466	
364	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	469	

Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol-
			Weight
365	HN NH <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub> OH	448	
366	HN CH <sub>3</sub> NH NH NH NH NH	401	
367	HN N N NH NH NH	444	
368	HN N NH NH	401	
369	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	484	
370	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	502	
371	HN NH2	538	

372	HN N CH <sub>3</sub>	484	
373	O NH	481	
374	OH OH	496	
375	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub> HN N N N CH <sub>3</sub> N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	513	
376	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	558	
377	HN N N N CH <sub>3</sub> O CH <sub>3</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	570	·
378	HZ ZH Z	502	

070	T		
379	HN CH C	469	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
380	HN N N NH <sub>2</sub> Br HH <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub>	461	
381	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	483	
382	HN N N N S	529	
383	HN H H	443	
384	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub>	.513	
385		491	

386	HZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	430	
387	Br H CH <sub>3</sub>	472	·
388		495	
389	HN N H CH <sub>3</sub>	555	
390	HN N OH Br OH	434	
391	HN N H Y N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	541	
392	O Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	429	

			-
393	O NH	541	
394		456	
395	H <sub>3</sub> C, O H <sub>2</sub> C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	470	
396	HE NO SHOW STANDS STAND	579	
397	HN H N N S N	516	
398	HN N S N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	487	
399	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	485	
	Br H		

0	·	
HN H,C H,C	527	
l H Br		
HN NH2 NH2	419	
HN NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>	483	
HN N NH <sub>2</sub> Br N NH <sub>2</sub>	407	
HN N N CH <sub>3</sub>	504	
HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	470	
l H Br		
	520	
		$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

521	
487	
483	
461	
484	
512	
539	· .
	487 483 461 484 512

		<del></del>	<del></del>
414	HN N OH	498	
	Br H OH		
415	HN N O N-CH <sub>3</sub>	376	·
416	HN N-CH <sub>3</sub>	482	
417	HN NH NH NH <sub>2</sub>	419	
418	HA NH <sub>2</sub> OH	437	
419	HN N O N-CH <sub>3</sub> N O OH Br H OH	450	
420	HN NON NH <sub>2</sub>	433	
421		552	

	-1/4-		
422	HN NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub>	373	
423	HN NH,	419	
424	OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH OH O	514	
425	HN H O OH	579	
426	HN N N O OH	581	
427	HN N O CH3 N N O CH3 N N O CH3	544	
428	HE NO	559	
429	HN N N N N CH <sub>3</sub>	503	

430	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	527	
431	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	544	
432	HN THE SCH,	- 572	
433	HN H CH <sub>3</sub>	503	
434	HN L CH3	555	•
435	HN H O CH <sub>3</sub>	555	
436	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	558	
437	HN H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	558	

	-1/0-		
438	HN N N CH3	560	
439	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	557	
440	HN NH OF S	557	
441	HN NH NH S CH <sub>3</sub>	585	
442	HN N N CH <sub>3</sub> N N N N CH <sub>3</sub> N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	587	
443	HN NH NH <sub>2</sub> NH NH NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> C	589	
444	HY ZH	530	

445	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	544	
	Br H H H		
446	HN THE STATE OF TH	544	
	Br H H N		
447	HN N OCI	577	
	Br H S		
448	HN N O	532	
	Br H H O		
449	HN N O	530	
	Br N N		
450	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	543	
451	hy hy o	515	
	Br N H <sub>3</sub> C		

452		562	
453	H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	515	
454	HAND OF FF	557	
455	HAN ZH CH3	515	
456	HAN DAY OF STANDARD S	571	
457	HAT	545	
458	HN H OH	517	
459	HN ZH CH,	531	
	Br **	531	

460			
	HN H H,C CH,	531	
461		531	
462	HN N N N CH,	517	
463	HAN	531	
464		531	
465	HE THE STATE OF TH	501	
466	HN N N N CI CI CI	645	
467	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	569	

T 400	1.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
468	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	583	
469	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	561	
470		561	
471	HAT AND OF	629	
472	HN H N N CH <sub>3</sub>	546	
473	HN H CH,	517	
474	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	546	
475	HZ ZH Z	489	

476	HN NH,	504	
477	THE	505	
478	HN H,C CH,O	561	
479	HN THAT O'CH,	610	
480	рг	539	
481	HY NH	547	
482	HIN THE SHEET SHEE	658	
483	HI NH2	518	

104			
484	HN N N NH,	490	
485	Br HN HN CH3	532	·
486	HU NH NH	530	
487	O NH O NH NH O NH N	490	
488	HA H S	529	
489	HN NH N	504	
490	HN H WH.	595	
491	HN N NH2  CH3  NH NH2	519	

492	HN NH HZ ON NH,	544	
493	HN NH NHZ	544	
494	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	521	
495	H <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub>	546	
496		573	
497	HINT HAND	592	
498	LI L	578	·
499	HA ZH O HA S	530	·

500	104-		
	THE STATE OF	544	
501	CH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> C NH <sub>2</sub> NH NH NH NH NH	532	
502	HN N N N OH	573	
503	HN NH NH, CCH, NH,	552	
504	HN N NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub>	596	
505	HN H NH3 OH	612	
506	HN N OH N O O NH N O O NH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	562	
507	HE Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	560	
		<u> </u>	

500			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
508		594	
509	HN NH N	552	
510	H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z H Z	551	
511	O N H,C NH, NH, NH O NH NH NH NH	546	
512	O H NH N	504	
513	OH NH	520	
514	HN NH OH HH,C CH,	533	
515	HN H NH,	572	·

516	100-		
	OTH NH HN NH,	592	
517	THE STATE OF THE S	545	
518	D N NH,	462	
519	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	504	-
520	HN N NH	487	
521	HN H NH O	582	
522	HN A MH,	548	
523	OH NH <sub>2</sub> OH NH <sub>2</sub> OH NH N	534	

	-107-		
524	DE THE SECOND	574	
525	THE	544	
526	HN NH N	580	
527	HA NA	530	
528		544	
529	HAT THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE TH	544	
530	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	596	
531	HN N NH, CCH,	518	

532			
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	614	
533	HN NH N	612	
534	HN H, CH, SH, SH, SH, SH, SH, SH, SH, SH, SH, S	638	
535	HN NH N	548	
536		586	
537	HN NH HN CH' NH N O S'-CH'	606	
538	HN N HS CH,	606	
539	HAN NO NH	530	
		<u>_</u>	

540	HN NH NH NH, C CH, NH,	532	
541	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	550	
542	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	592	
543	HN H CH,  HN H C	588	
544	HA LA LA CHA	622	
545	HN TH CH,	588	
546	HN CH, HN	562	
547	HAN DE STANDARD STAND	677	

	-100-		
548	HN H O CH,	517	
549	HN NH, C CH, NH,	486	
550	HN N H CH3	489	
551	Br H NH,	518	
552	HA ZH OH	462	٠.
553	HN N N OH H,C CH,	547	
554	HN NH N	560	·
555	HN NH,C CHCH,	574	

556	HN HO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	560	
557	ON ON NEW NHZ	373	
558	O=S;-NH <sub>2</sub> HN NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>5</sub>	400	
559	H <sub>2</sub> N <sub>-</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> O <sub>4</sub> O <sub>5</sub> O <sub>5</sub> O <sub>5</sub> O <sub>6</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	451	
560	H <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>NH</sub> NH	440	
561	O NH <sub>2</sub> N NH <sub>2</sub> N NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>5</sub> NH <sub></sub>	414	
562	OP ST NH2 HN N OH Br NH	429	
563	HN NH2  NH2  NH2  NH2  NH2  NH3	443	

504	-192-		
564	NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub> NH <sub>3</sub>	457	
565	HN NH2  HN NH2  HN NH2  HN CH3	428	
566	H <sub>2</sub> N.S.O.O.NH NA	437	
567	H,N,S,O, NH NH NH CH <sub>3</sub>	387	
568	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	359	
569	O. NH <sub>2</sub> O.	448	,
570	H,N,S,O	486	
571	Br H	400	
		<u> </u>	

572	DO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	428	
573	DI OUNT ON OUNT ON OUNT ON OUNT ON OUNT OUNT	414	
574	Br H	456	
575	OF SHE OF	442	
576	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	494	
577	HN H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	493	
578	NH2 NH2 NH2 NH2	428	
579	DE SE ON THE SE	510	

500			
580	HN S NH,	440	
	Br NH <sub>2</sub>		
581		416	415.29
582		482	481.40
583		450	449.31
584		518	517.47
505	Ý.~a		·
585		463	462.39
586		505	504.43
587		489	488.43

	100		
588		475	474.40
589		436	435.32
590		463	462.35
591		509	508.42
			·
592		464	463.33
593		551	550.46
594		496	495.42
595		437	536.43

	-130-		•
596		498	497.40
597		450	449.35
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
598	HOU I NO IN THE PARTY OF THE PA	514	513.39
599		489	488.43
	HN N		
600		462	461.36
601		510	509.45
602	HN	431	. 430.31
	N N N		
	B <sub>r</sub>		

	-131-		
603		496	495.42
604		468	467.37
605		417	416.28
606	HIN NO	482	481.40
		,	
607		452	451.32
608		458	457.33
	, i, l,		
609		496	495.42

	-190-		
610		458	457.37
611	HW N	462	461.36
612		418	417.31
	HUN N		,
613		551	550.46
614		482	481.40
615		558	557.49
·			·
616			
616		517	516.49

617	8	[	
		483	482.38
618	Br NN N	469	468.36
	HIN N		
- 640			
619		436	435.32 -
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
620		287	386.30
621		443	442.36
	HIN		
622		453	452.40
623	HIN	434	433.40

624	HN N	460	459.43
625	HN N	446	445.41
	N H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
626	HN	407	406.33
	N H O		
627	HIN	434	433.35
628	HIN	437	436.35
	M COM		·
629	HN	492	491.43
630		467	466.42
631	Chiral	522	521.46
	Br OH H		

000		<del></del>	
632	HIV	467	466.42
633	HAY	469	468.40
	N OM		
634	Br H		
004	HOV	485	484.40
-	ar DH		
635		400	498.42
	M N	499	490.42
636		469	468.40
	HN OH	100	100.10
637		420	420.35
	HN		.20.00
638	Br N		
	HN	485	484.40
	OH OH		
	Br OH	<u></u>	

-202-

639	HOV N	481	480.45
640	HIN	402	401.31
	Br N		
641	HN	467	466.42
	N H		
642	HN	439	438.37
643		506	505.46
644	HN	388	387.28
645	HN	453	452.40
646	HN N	467	466.42
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		•
		I	

647		461	460.42
	N OH		
648	NAT NO NAT	503	502.46
	Sr. No.		
649	HN N	489	488.43
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
650	NA N	506	505.46
	NH Br		
651		389	388.31
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
652	HN H	522	521.46
653	HIN H	522	521.46
654	N N N	453	452.40
		<del></del>	

656 488 487.4 657 444.4	055		
657 445 444.4 658 454 453.3	655	529	528.50
657 445 444.4 658 454 453.3	050	50	
658 444.4	000		487.49
454 453.3		445	444.42
Br   Br	658		453.39
		~~~~~	439.36
N N OH			406.33
		466	465.35
532 531.46	662	532	531.46

663	HN NH,	500	499.37
664	HON NOH,	568	567.53
665	HN NON,	513	512.45
666	NOT TO SECOND SE	539	538.49
667	NO.	525	524.46
668	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	486	485.38
669	HOW NOTE,	513	512.41
670	ien Control Co	516	515.41
·			

	-200-		
671	HN NH,	571	570.49
	H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H		
672	HOW NOT, COM	559	558.48
	Bu H OH		
673		546	545.48
674	HIN HITE	514	513.39
075			
675	HN NH <sub>3</sub>	601	600.52
	Br Con Line		
676	HN NH,	546	545.48
	HIN HOLD THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF		
677	HN NH <sub>3</sub>	622	621.49
·	HN OH		
678	HIV NH,	548	547.45
	BH OH		

679	HN NH,	564	563.45
	HN OH		
680	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	578	577.48
	HAT O		
681	HIN NH <sub>2</sub>	587	586.49
	HN N OH		
682	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	548	547.45
	HN N OH		
683	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	500	499.41
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
684	HN Not,	564	563.45
. 605	P COM		
685	HIV NIH,	481	480.37
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	<u></u>	

-208-

606	200		
686	HN	546	545.48
687	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	518	517.43
688,	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	532	531.46
	HN N N		
689	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	502	501.38
	HN N		
	Br OH		
690	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	508	507.39
691	HIV NH2	508	507.43
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
692	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	512	511.42

	200		
693	HIN NH <sub>2</sub>	585	584.52
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
694	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	532	531.46
	NAME OF THE PARTY		
695	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	496	495.42
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
696	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	510	509.45
	HAN NO		·
697	HAN NH,	533	532.44
698	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	486	485.38
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
699		622	621.37
	B A A		

700			
700	H N Br	632	631.37
701		567	566.51
702		589	588.48
703		720	719.47
704	NH NH SH	581	580.53
705	HN O BI	618	617.35

Example	Structure	ESI-MS	Mol- Weight
706	N THE STATE OF THE	443	
	HN .		
707	NH,	402	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
708	HN OH	389	
709	J H Br		
	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	402	
710	HŅ	487	
	N H H		
711	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	388	

-212-		
HN N N NH	415	
Br HNH2	417	
Br NH		
	417	
HN NH,	432	
Br NH		
HN SHO	466	
DE TOTAL DE	403	
		415  417  417  417  417  417  418  418  419  419  411  417  417  418  418  419  419  419  411  411  411

718	HN	417	
	Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		
719	NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>3</sub>	417	
720	HIN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	471	
721	N NH <sub>2</sub>	431	
	N N NH		
722	O NH <sub>2</sub> NH NH NH NH	432	
	Br H		

	-Z 14-		
723	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	426	
724	BY ZH	403	
725	OH OH ZH	417	
726	O H H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	417	
727	The state of the s	373	
728	DI NO H	471	

	-21J-		
729	HN	374	
,			
730	HN O	458	
731	HIN	428	
	NH NH NH		
732	HN DH P	445	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
733	HN H O	432	
	N N NH		
734	HN N	431	
	NH NH		
	Br	L	<u> </u>

	<b>-216</b> -		
735	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	463	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
736	HN HN O	432	
707	N NH NH		
737	HN S	418	
	Br H		·
738	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	373	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
739	OOH	418	
	HN NH <sub>2</sub> H		

	<b>6</b> 11		
740	DE TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE TOTAL PROPER	458	
741	DE D	488	
742	O Z H NH <sub>2</sub>	409	
743	ON NH2 NH2 NH2 NH2 NH2 NH3	417	
744	HZ Z ZI	390	·
745		459	

<del></del>	-218-		
746	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	459	
747	HN N O OH	581	
748	HN N O OH	583	
749	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	543	
750	HN NH NH,	448	
751	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	450	

	-215		
752	НО ОН	419	
	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
753	O. S. O HN H	452	
754	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		_
754	HN OH	375	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
755	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	485	
756	HN	403	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>

757	-220-		
757	HN N O H	460	
758	HA HE LINE NO PER	482	
759	HN H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	441	
760	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	443	·
761		529	
762	D N N OH	487	

	-221-		
763	HN OH	501	
	NH NH		
764		485	
765	HN N NH	406	
766	HZ ZH Z	427	·
767	HZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	446	
768	HN NH NH	483	
769	HN 2 NH,	383	

	-222-		
	70  HN  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N	403	
7	71 ON NO	493	
7	22 HN N N N OH	487	
77	3 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	501	
77	HD CI NH	407	
77:	HN N N NH	530	
776	DE NOTE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	486	
<del></del>			

	-223-		
777		552	
778	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	485	
779	F O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	489	
780	HE TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE TOTAL PROPER	392	
781	HN NH N	469	
782	DE LA	421	
783	DE NH2	433	

<del></del>	-224-		
784	DE STATE OF THE ST	449	
785	HN H OH	499	
786	D Z H Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	541	
787	HN NH N	527	
788	THE	544	
789	DE STEEN STE	514	
790	HN N S N	504	

	791	n n		
		HN	467	
		Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		
	792	HN	512	
		ST S		
	793		482	
		NH <sub>2</sub>		
	794	HN N	395	
		NH <sub>2</sub>		,
	795	HŅ N	521	
		N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
-	796	HN H N	540	
	·	N H N NH <sub>2</sub>		
L		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

707	-220-		
797	HN N	415	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
798	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	477	
799	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	429	
	Br. H		
800		467	
801	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	474	
802	HT Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	485	

803	DH D	501	
804		486	
805	DE LES LES LES LES LES LES LES LES LES LE	483	
806	HE NEW YEAR OF THE SECOND SECO	561	
807	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	505	
808	OH ZH OH	498	

	-220-		
809	HN N N	529	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
810	HN	546	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
811	HN N	574	
	Br H N H		
812	HN HN N	515	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
813	HIN THE MAN	544	
	N H S	·	
814	HN N	544	
	Br H S		

815		479	
816		538	
817		538	
818		539	
819	HH	539	
820		604	

004	-230-		
.821	HN NH NH NH NH NH	719	
822	ZH Z	538	
823	HA NA	537	
824	Br PH	504	
825	HN H N NH <sub>2</sub>	581	
826	HA NA	630	

·		~	
827	HN H N	530	
	ZH ZH ZH ZH		
828	HN HN N	465	
829	HN N	557	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
830	HN HN	593	
	N N N N S		
831	HN N OH	560	
	N N N S		
832	HN N	557	
	N H S		

	-232-		
833	HN HN N	500	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
834	HIN THE NOTE OF THE NAME OF TH	483	
	N H S		
835	HN	490	
836	HN	596	·
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
837	HN L HN	580	
000	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
838	HAN NO SO	592	
	Br HN		

839	HN NH NH NH2	566	
840		475	
841		505	
842	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	544	
843	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	489	
844		551	

0.45	T		
845		586	
	Br N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
846	HN N O	591	
847	HN HN N	519	
	N N N N OH		
848	HN H N	491	
	N N O OH		
849	HN N N N	484	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
850		482	
	B Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z		
	. 01		

851	HN P N	433	
	N N NH <sub>2</sub>		
852		420	
	Br OH		
853	HN NH <sub>2</sub>	482	
	N V V		
854	DE D	474	
855	HO ZH ZH	501	
856	E Z Z Z B B D	425	

	-230-		
857	O Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	482	
858	HN NH NH S	557	
859	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	699	
860	HA THE STATE OF TH	621	
861		588	
862	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	621	

	-231-		
863	DHZ Z ZH	468	
864	HZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	471	
865	HN OH N OH Br	283	
866	OH OH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	435	
867	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	405	
868		377	

000			
869	HN O	419	
·	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
870	HN	419	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
871	HIN	403	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
872	HN C THO	439	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	,	
873	HŅ N	433	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
874	HN HN NO	539	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
			<del></del>

	-200		
875	HN S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	555	
	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
876	HN	398	
	Br N N N		
877	O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	342	
	NH O		
878	O N H	342	
	NH		·
879	o <sup>×0</sup> -o-	342	
	NH NH		
880	0 × · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	314	
	он		
<u> </u>	1	4	

-240-

881	0 <sub>N</sub> .0		
	, H	314	
	N N		
	NH NH		
HO	<b>~ ~</b>		

## Claims:

5

10

15

20

25

## 1. Compounds of general formula (I)

HN N 
$$X-R^2$$
(I)

in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, aryl or the group –NO<sub>2</sub>, –NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-C(NH)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CONH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3yl or represent C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, cyano or with the group -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-NHR<sup>3</sup>, -O-(CO)-R<sup>5</sup> or -O-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-R<sup>5</sup>.

X represents an oxygen atom or the group –NH- or -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>,

represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, cyano or the group –COOH, -COO-iso-propyl, –NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COO-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby the C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,

represents hydrogen or the group –NH-(CO)-aryl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl, heteroaryl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring, which can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group –NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -

NH-(CO)-NR $^8$ R $^9$ , -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH-(CS)-NR $^8$ R $^9$ , -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)H, -NH(CO)-R $^5$ , -NH(CO)-OR $^5$ , -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl<sub>.</sub> -COOH,

10

15

20

25

30

one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-C(CH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, or represents  $C_3$ -alkinyl.

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,

represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, aryl, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

and C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring defined above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the group  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)- $R^5$ , -NH(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NH-(CO)-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -CO-CH<sub>3</sub>, -CO-CH<sub>1</sub>, -CO-CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  $-SO_2$ -aryl, -SH, -S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,  $-SO_2$ -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-parkyl,  $-SO_2$ -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,  $-SO_2$ -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,

alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy,

R<sup>6</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl or phenyl, whereby C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl may optionally be substituted with C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring,

R<sup>7</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>9</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group R<sup>10</sup>,

whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy or the group -COOH,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-N(C_{1-6}$ -alkyl) $_2$  or with a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring,

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group – NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or -COOH and represents –SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, –SO<sub>2</sub>-heteroaryl or -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> or -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1-6</sub>-

with the following provisos:

alkyl, whereby the aryl can be substituted with  $-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

5

10

15

20

25

15

25

- whereby when X represents –NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup> then R<sup>2</sup> does not represent a substituent,
- whereby when A and B represent hydrogen, X represents –NH- and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, then R<sup>1</sup> represents -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH2)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-

(CO)-CH(NH2)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>,

- whereby when A represents–(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents oxygen,  $R^1$  represents halogen, then  $R^2$  represents C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl,
- whereby when A represents  $-(CO)-OC_2H_5$  or hydroxy, B represents hydrogen, X represents  $-NH_-$ ,  $R^1$  represents  $-NO_2$ , then  $R^2$  represents  $C_3$ -alkinyl,
  - whereby when A represents –(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>,
    then X represents oxygen, R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, R<sup>2</sup> represents
    C<sub>3</sub>-alkinyl and B represenst -NH<sub>2</sub>, –NHC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH, –N(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OH)<sub>2</sub>, NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O(CO)CH<sub>3</sub>,
    - whereby when A represents -(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>, then X represents -NH-,  $R^1$  represents halogen,  $R^2$  represents -  $C_2H_4$ -imidazolyl and B represenst hydrogen  $-NH_2$ ,
- whereby when A represents --NHS0<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>,
  then B represents hydrogen, X represents --NH-, R<sup>1</sup> represents
  halogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl,
  - whereby when R<sup>1</sup> represents -COO-iso-propyl,
    then X represents -NH- and R<sup>2</sup> represents C3-alkinyl and A or B
    independently of one another represent the group -NO<sub>2</sub> or -NH(CO)-CF<sub>3</sub>.
  - whereby when R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents –NH-, B represents hydrogen and R<sup>2</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl substituted with –NH<sub>2</sub>, then A represents –NH-(CO)-C<sub>6</sub>-cycloalkyl-NH<sub>2</sub>,
- whereby when R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen, X represents –NH-, B represents –S-CH<sub>3</sub> and R<sup>2</sup> represents imidazolyl,

then A represents the group

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5

15

2. Compounds of general formula (I), according to claim 1 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent cyano, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxy, tetrazolyl or the group –NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -NH-C(NH)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH, -COOH, -CONH<sub>2</sub>, -CONH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl-COOH,

or represent C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or with the group -COOH , -CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub> or -NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,

X represents the group -NH- or  $-NR^3R^4$ ,

R<sup>1</sup> represents cyano, hydrogen, halogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, whereby the C<sub>1</sub>. 6-alkyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, in the same way or differently with halogen,

20 R<sup>2</sup>

represents hydrogen or the group –NH-(CO)-aryl or -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, aryl , heteroaryl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring which can be optionally be interrupted in one or more places with one or more nitrogen atoms, or substituted with the group –NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, –NH-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, –NH-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NH(CO)-OR<sup>5</sup>, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, – (CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -COOH whereby the aryl or the heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -

10

NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -COOR<sup>6</sup>,

R<sup>3</sup> or R<sup>4</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-

heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-COOH or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH2,

represents hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkylring, heteroaryl, the group -(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub> or C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring that can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

and  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring define above, aryl, heteroaryl or with the  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-NO_2$ ,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)- $R^5$ ,  $-NH(CO)-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl-NH-(CO)- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-NR^7$ -(CO)- $NR^8R^9$ ,  $-CO-CH_3$ , -COOH,  $-CO-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-SO_2$ -aryl, -SH,  $-S-C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $-SO_2$ - $NR^8R^9$ , whereby aryl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen or hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy.

R<sup>7</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl or the group  $R^{10}$ , whereby  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, heteroaryl, hydroxy,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy, hydroxy- $C_{1-6}$ -alkoxy or with the group — COOH,  $-NO_2$ , or a  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be interrupted with one or more nitrogen and/or oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

10

5

15

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>9</sup>

20

25

10

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, hydroxy-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl or the group -NR8R9. -NH(CO)-R5 or -COOH and

 $R^{10}$ represents -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>1.6</sub>-alkyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-aryl, or -SO<sub>2</sub>heteroaryl. whereby the aryl can be substituted with -C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

3. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 2 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, 15 tetrazolyl or the group -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)pentyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-20 (CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH-(CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)- $CH_2$ -NH-(CO)- $CH_3$ , -NH-(CO)- $N(C_2H_5)(C_2H_4$ -piperidinyl), -NH-(CO)-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-piperidinyl), -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH(CH<sub>3</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH, hydantoinyl, -CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy 25 or the group  $-NH_2$ ,  $-N(CH_3)_2$  or  $-NH_2$ (CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>, and whereby hydantoinyl can be substituted with -CH<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-COOH, or –(CO)-thiazolidinonyl,

X represents or the group -NH-.

 $R^1$ 30 represents halogen and

> $R^2$ represents hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-phenyl or -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4-1</sub>, -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>- both can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, hydroxy, phenyl,

naphthyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, pyridyl, 2-oxazolinyl, piperidinyl, – NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-pyridinyl-NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-thiazolyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>, pyrrolidinonyl substituted with -COOH, –NH-(CO)-NH-thienyl, –NH-(CO)-NH-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-S-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CS)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-thienyl, -(CO)-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOH whereby the phenyl or the imidazolyl, thiazolyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, -CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -COOC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -COOC(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

10

10

15

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- 4. Compounds of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 3 in which
  - A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-piperidinyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholinyl, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH2, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH2)-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH2)-CH2-hydroxyphenyl, hydantoin optionally substituted with -CH3,
  - X represents or the group –NH-,
  - R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and
  - represents hydrogen,  $-C_2H_4$ -imidazolyl or  $-C_3H_7$  wich can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with the group -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-thienyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, -NH-(CO)-C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

 Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 4, N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[[1-(trifluoromethyl)cyclobutyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[1-oxo-3-(phenylsulfonyl)propyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclopentyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-iodo-2-

5 pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N<sup>1</sup>-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-1,1-cyclopentanedicarboxamide,

(4R)-*N*-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,

(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,

3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
N'-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-N-ethyl-N-[2-(1-piperidinyl)ethyl]-urea,
N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[(2,2-dimethyl-1-oxopropyl)amino]propyl]amino]-2-

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1oxopropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2dimethyl-propanediamide,

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-amino-2-phenylacetyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

N¹-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[[(2S)-2-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]- 1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide.

- N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide,
- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  N1-(3-((5-bromo-2-((3-((1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino)phenyl)amino)-4-
- pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1,1-cyclopropanedicarboxamide,

  N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((3-((1-oxopropyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

  N-(3-((5-iodo-4-((3-((2-thienylcarboxyl)amino)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[((2S)-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
  N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[((2S)-4-oxo-2-azetidinyl]carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
- 20 (4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or N-[3-[[4-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclobutyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide.
- 25 6. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1, in which
- A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group --NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl)<sub>2</sub>, -NH(CO)-R<sup>5</sup>, -NHCOOR<sup>6</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CO)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>7</sup>-(CS)-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -COOR<sup>5</sup>, -CO-NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, 4-bromo-1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazolo-3yl or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with cyano, halogen, hydroxy or the group --NH<sub>2</sub>,

10

15

20

-NH-(CO)- $R^5$ , -SO<sub>2</sub>-NH $R^3$ , -COO $R^5$ , -CON $R^8R^9$ , -O-(CO)- $R^5$ 

X represents an oxygen atom or the group –NH-,

R<sup>1</sup> represents hydrogen, halogen, hydroxymethyl or the group – COOH, -COO-iso-propyl, –NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COOH or -NH-(CO)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-COO-C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl,

represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or the group – NH<sub>2</sub>, –NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)H, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)-COOH,

, whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen,  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl or –(CO)- $C(CH_2)$ - $C_2H_5$ , or represents  $C_3$ -alkinyl,

 $R^3$  or  $R^4$  in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, phenyl or hydroxyphenyl, or

R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more

 $R^5$ 

oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupoted by one or more -(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the  $C_{3-6}$ -heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl- $C_{1-6}$ - $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl- $C_{1-6}$ - $C_{1-6}$ 

5

10

15

represents  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,  $C_{2-6}$ -alkenyl,  $C_{3-6}$ -cycloalkyl or phenyl each can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy, phenyl or with the group  $-NH_2$ , -NH(CO)-O- $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl, whereby phenyl itself can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with halogen, hydroxy or  $C_{1-6}$ -alkyl,

R<sup>6</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl or phenyl,

R<sup>7</sup> represents hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl and

R<sup>8</sup>or R<sup>9</sup> in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2-6</sub>-alkenyl, C<sub>3-6</sub>-cycloalkyl, aryl or phenyl, whereby aryl or phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy or the group –NO<sub>2</sub> or -N(C<sub>1-6</sub>-alkyl)<sub>2</sub>

or

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring containing at least one nitrogen atom and optionally can be interrupted by one or more oxygen and/or sulfur atoms and/or can be interrupted by one or more –(CO)- groups in the ring and/or optionally can contain one or more possible double bonds in the ring, whereby the C<sub>3-6</sub>-heterocycloalkylring can optionally be substituted with the group – NH<sub>2</sub>,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

7. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 6 in which

A or B in each case independently of one another represent hydrogen or the group -NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-OH, -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-

15

20

pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pentyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-hydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>methylphenyl, -NH-(CO)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(OH)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>(OH), -NH-(CO)- $C(CH_3)_2NH_2$ , -NH-(CO)-NH(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>), -CH<sub>2</sub>OH, -(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -(CO)-NH-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy

or the group -NH<sub>2</sub>,

X represents an oxygen atom or the group -NH-, 10

> $R^1$ represents halogen or hydroxymethyl and

 $R^2$ represents -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with hydroxy, imidazolyl or represents -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> or -C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with the group -NH2, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-COOH, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>2</sub>-O-phenyl. -NH-(CO)O-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl.

whereby the phenyl can optionally be substituted in one or more places, the same or differently with halogen, -CH<sub>3</sub> or -(CO)-

 $C(CH_2)(C_2H_5)$ ,

or represents C3-alkinyl,

as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

5

- 8. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 7, N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide, 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,
- bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,

  N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-[[(5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]amino]propyl]amino]-2pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

  Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)acetylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
- Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(4-bromo-phenyl)-acetylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(2-p-tolyl-acetylamino)-propylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
- Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[2-(2,4-difluoro-phenyl)-acetylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid {3-[5-bromo-4-(3-{2-[2,3-dichloro-4-(2-methylene-butyryl)-phenoxy]-acetylamino}-propylamino)-pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-phenyl}-amide.
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid [3-(5-bromo-4-{3-[3-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-
- butyrylamino]-propylamino}-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{5-bromo-4-[3-(3-bromo-benzoylamino)propylamino]-pyrimidin-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  N-(3-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1pyrrolidinecarboxamide.
- N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
  N-[3-[[(2S)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide,

- N-[3-[[(2R)-2-Amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]phenyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide, ( $\alpha R$ )- $\alpha$ -Amino-N-[3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]benzenepropanamide,
- 5 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-5-hydroxymethyl-phenylamino]-ethanol,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-(4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide
  - 3-((2R)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)- N-cyclopropyl-benzamide,
  - 3-((2R)-Amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)- N-isopropyl-benzamide,
  - Phenylmethyl [3-[[3-[[(ethylamino)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-(hydroxymethyl)pyrimidine-4-yl]amino]propyl]carbamate,
- Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2R)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - Pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid (3-{4-[3-((2S)-amino-3-phenyl-propionylamino)-propylamino]-5-bromo-pyrimidine-2-ylamino}-phenyl)-amide,
  - 2-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino]-ethanol,
- 1-Amino-cyclopentancarbonylic acid[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
  - 1-Amino-cyclohexancarbonylic acid-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amide,
- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3phenyl-propionamide,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-phenyl-propionamide,
  - 2-{[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenylamino}-methyl}-phenol,
- (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,
  - N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(3,4-dihydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide,

N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2S)-phenyl-acetamide,

N-[3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-hydroxy-(2R)-phenyl-acetamide,

- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3hydroxy-propionamide,
  - (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-hydroxy-propionamide,
  - 2-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-2-methyl-propionamide
- (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionamide.
  - (2S)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-tolyl-propionamide or
- (2R)-Amino-N-[3-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-3-p-tolyl-propionamide.
  - Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 1 in which
- A or B in each case independently of one another represent halogen, hydrogen or the group -SO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NO<sub>2</sub>, -NH<sub>2</sub>, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH-(CO)-NH<sub>2</sub>, -CH2-pyrrolidinyl, -NH-(CO)-CH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-hexyl-NH<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-phenyl, -NH-(CO)-pyrrolidinyl, --NH-(CO)-CH(NH<sub>2</sub>)-CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, NH-(CO)-OCH<sub>3</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -NH-(CO)-OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-cyclopropyl, -NH-(CO)-morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-morpholino, -NH-(CO)-NH-hydroxycycloalkyl, hydantoinyl, whereby the pyrrolidinyl can optionally be substituted with hydroxy or the group -NH<sub>2</sub> and
- whereby the hydantoinyl can optionally be substituted with the group –CH<sub>3</sub> or –(CO)-thiazolidinonyl,
  - X represents the group –NH-,
  - R<sup>1</sup> represents halogen and

represents –CH<sub>2</sub>-dihydroxyphenyl, –C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-imidazolyl, or –C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> optionally substituted in one or more places, the same way or differently with

- as well as all related isotopes, diastereomers, enantiomers, solvates, polymorphs or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.
- 10. Compounds of general formula (I) according to claim 7,
  4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)benzenesulfonamide,
  N-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-urea,
  1-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-3-pyrrolidinol,
  (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl) 5-bromo N4 (2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2-4-yl)ethyl

N2-(3-aminophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,
N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-cyclopropyl-urea,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-4-morpholinecarboxamide, (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 1-methylethyl ester,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide, N2-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4yl)ethyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl)-urea,

N2-(3-amino-5-chlorophenyl)-5-bromo-N4-(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)-2,4-

- 5 pyrimidinediamine,
  - (3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-carbamic acid 2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl ester,

N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-N'-(4-hydroxycyclohexyl)-urea,

- N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-acetamide,
  - N-(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-benzamide,

(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)amino]phenyl]amino]-4-

- pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,
  - 3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 1-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(1-aminocyclohexyl)carbonyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-bromo-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-3-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid,

- N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-
- bromo-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[2-[[3-[[(2R)-2-amino-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl]amino]phenyl]amino]-5-

chloro-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,

3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-

pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-1-methyl-2,4-imidazolidinedione,

(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4-

pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide,

N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-5-oxo-2-pyrrolidinecarboxamide,
N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]-4pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2,2-dimethyl-propanediamide,
3-[3-[[5-bromo-4-[[3-(2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)propyl]amino]-2pyrimidinyl]amino]phenyl]-2,4-imidazolidinedione,
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-(3-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)phenyl]amino]4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinecarboxamide or
(4R)-N-[3-[[5-bromo-2-[[3-[2,5-dioxo-3-[[(4R)-2-oxo-4-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]1-imidazolidinyl]phenyl]amino]-4-pyrimidinyl]amino]propyl]-2-oxo-4thiazolidinecarboxamide.

## 11.A compound of following structure

N-(3-((4-((3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-

pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-1-pyrrolidine-carboxamide,

4-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]- 1-naphthaleneacetic acid,

5-[[5-bromo-4-[[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester,

5-bromo-N4-[2-(1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethyl]-N2-(2-methyl-6-quinolinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine,

4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzamide,

4-((4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-iodo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

25 benzenesulfonamide,

3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzamide,

3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,

5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1,3-dihydro-2*H*-benzimidazol-2-one,

3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,

- 3-amino-5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)- benzoic acid methyl ester, *N*-((3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)methyl)-methanesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
  - 3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-phenol,
  - 5-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione.
- isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione, 5-bromo- $N^4$ -(2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)- $N^2$ -(3-methylphenyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine
  - *N-*(3-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)phenyl)-methanesulfonamide,
- 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-methyl-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((3-aminopropyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((3-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)propyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((4-((4-aminobutyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid,
  - 4-((4-((3-((aminocarbonyl)amino)propyl)amino)-5-bromo-2-
- pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((4-(methylamino)butyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-

benzenesulfonamide,

- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-1-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-ethyl-4-((2-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-
- 5 benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((4-((2-(1*H*-imidazol-4-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
- 4-((5-bromo-4-((2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)ethyl)amino)-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)-benzenesulfonamide,
  - 2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-acetamide,
  - N-(2-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-
- pyrimidinyl)amino)ethyl)-acetamide,
  - 3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-propanamide,
  - *N*-(4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)butyl)-acetamide,
- 20 *N-*(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-acetamide,
  - *N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-furancarboxamide,
  - N-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-
- pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxamide,
   4-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)-butanamide.
  - *N*-(3-((2-((4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl)amino)-5-bromo-4-pyrimidinyl)amino)propyl)-2-thiophenecarboxamide,
- 4-((4-(aminomethyl)-1-piperidinyl)-5-bromo-2-pyrimidinyl)amino)benzenesulfonamide,
  - 4-(5-Brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-N,N-dimethylaminosulfonylamin,

- 1-Methyl-1H-imidazol-4-sulfonsäure [4-(5-brom-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidin-2-ylamino)-phenyl]-amid,
- 3-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
- 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
- 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 2-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
  - 4-(5-Bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
  - 3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
- 2-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
   3-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid ethyl ester,
  - 4-(5-Nitro-4-prop-2-ynylamino-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-phenol,
  - Methyl 3-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-5-[(2-
- hydroxyethyl)amino]benzoate,
  - Methyl 3-amino-5-[[5-bromo-4-(prop-2-ynyloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]benzoate or
  - 3-[Bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-amino]-5-(5-bromo-4-prop-2-ynyloxy-pyrimidine-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester.
- 20

30

5

- 12. Pharmaceutical composition comprising as an active ingredient at least one compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or compounds according to claim 11 in an therapeutically effective amount for the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by disruptions of cell proliferation and/or angiogenesis together with an pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, diluent or excipient.
- 13. Use of a compound of general formula (I) according to claim 1 or 10 or compounds according to claim 11 for the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a disorder caused by, associated with or accompanied by any abnormal kinase activity selected from Chk, Akt, Pdk, Cdk and/or VEGF-R activity as well as combinations thereof.

10

15

- 14. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the kinase is selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3.
- 15. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to claim 13, wherein the kinase is selected from PDK1, Akt1, Akt2 and/or Akt3 in combination with VEGF-R.
- 16. The use of a compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 and 6 to 8, wherein the kinase is selected from Chk1 and/or Chk2.
- 17. The use according to any one of claims 13 to 16, wherein the disorder is selected from cancer, angiofribroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases, chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohndisease, endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovaskular diseases, infectious diseases, nephrological diseases, chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, to prevent restenosis of vessels, for preventing the formation of scars, preventing or treating keratoma seniles and contact dermatitis.
- 18. The use according to claim 17, wherein cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposis Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia, arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis, eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma, auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis, fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative diseases, arteriosklerosis, infectiouse diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular parasites,
   cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis,
- cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis, arteriosklerosis and restenosis, nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropaty, malignant nephrosklerosis, thrombic mikroangiopathis syndrome, transplant

20

25

30

rejections and glomerulopathy,

chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease, amyotrophic lateralsklerosis, Parkinsons disease, AIDS, dementia und Alzheimer's disease,

- acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and neurotraumas, and viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and HIV.
- 19. A method of treating a mammal having a disease-state alleviated by the inhibition of Akt, Pdk, chk and/or VEGF-R activity, wherein the method comprises administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of general formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 10 or the compounds of claim 11.

20. The method of claim 19 wherein the mammal is a human.

- 21. The method of claim 19 or 20, wherein the disease-state is cancer, angiofribroma, arthritis, eye diseases, auto-immune diseases, chemotherapy agent-induced alopecia and mucositis, Crohn's disease, endometriosis, fibrotic diseases, hemangioma, cardiovaskular diseases, infectious diseases, nephrological diseases, chronic und acute neurodegenerative diseases, like disruptions of nerval tissue, viral infections, prevention of restenosis of vessels, prevention the formation of scars, prevention or treatment of keratoma seniles or contact dermatitis.
- 22. The method of claim 21, wherein cancer stands for solide tumours, tumour- or metastasis growth, Kaposis Sarkom, Hodgkin's disease and/or leukemia, arthritis stands for rheumatoid arthritis, eyes diseases stand for diabetic retinopathy, neovaskular glaukoma, auto-immune diseases stand for psoriasis, alopecia and/or multiple sklerosis, fibrotic diseases stand for cirrhosis of the liver, mesangial cell proliferative

15

diseases, arteriosklerosis,

infectiouse diseases stand for diseases that are caused by unicellular parasites,

cardiovascular diseases stand for stenosis, like stent induced restenosis,

5 arteriosklerosis and restenosis,

nephrological diseases stand for glomerulonephritis, diabetic nephropaty, malignant nephrosklerosis, thrombic mikroangiopathis syndrome, transplant rejections and glomerulopathy,

chronic neurodegenerative diseases stand for Huntington's disease,

amyotrophic lateralsklerosis, Parkinsons disease, AIDS, dementia und Alzheimer's disease,

acute neurodegenerative diseases stand for ischemias of the brain and neurotraumas, and

viral infections stand for cytomegalic infections, herpes, hepatitis B or C and HIV.

Fig. 1

Example	structure
313	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
342	HN N O O NH <sub>2</sub>
	F F OH
343	HN N O CH <sub>3</sub>
346	HAN HAN S
444	Chiral  O  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N

446	ОН
	0=\( \text{.} \)
	OH O= F F Chiral
	F F Chiral
	OH N N O
	F Br " H
452	Chiral
	HN
	Br H N N N S
	OH O≕
	OH O⇒ F F F
468	HN N N F T OH
	T YOH
	1 H 🗸
	N O F F
	Br H H
471	Br H H L
	HN HN N
	N 0
	Br H O
474	F F
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	HN O O
	Br H H <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub>

400		
486	HŅ N N	F F OH
	HN N N N NH2	F F OH
493		
		F_ OH
	HN	0
	N 0	
·	NH <sub>2</sub>	<sub>E</sub> F
	Br	FOH
498		F F OH
		, Jon
	HN	0
	b∕o k	· .
	NH <sub>2</sub>	F-Y OH
	1 " " \	F-Y OH
515	<u> </u>	, F
	HN	но
		ŕ F
	Br H NH <sub>2</sub>	0
		HO F
L		F F

535	Chiral
	HN N
	l l NH
	Br H Ls
	OH O≕(
	OH O= F F
	F'F'
546	O Chiral
	HN N CH3
	HN NH N
	Br ⊓ ⊆S
}	ОН
	, O≕ <u>}_</u> F
394	F F
394	o= <sup>N</sup> -\
	N O
	HN H
	TIZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z
	5
	·
	, 0 . 0 .
	HO F HO F
L	F F

395	H <sub>3</sub> C, N H N H N H N H N H N H N H N H
	HO F HO F F
255	F OH  F OH
242	F OH HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
220	HN N NH N NH N NH N NH

389	HN NH CH <sub>3</sub>
	FOH FOH FOH
548	
533	O = OH $O = OH$ $O = F$ $F = OH$ $O = OH$ $OH$ $OH$ $OH$ $OH$ $OH$ $OH$ $OH$

524	
524	HN NH O O O NH <sub>2</sub> Br H H <sub>3</sub> C CH <sub>3</sub>
504	F F O F F O OH
521	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
	F F OH OH OH
508	Chiral  HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
	F F OH OH OH F OH

504	Chiral  HN H NH
	F F F F F O OH OH
492	Chiral  O  ZH  H  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N  N
	OH OH OH F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F
540	HN N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
	HO F F

Fig. 2

Examples	structure
509	LIN S
	H NH,
516	
505	
.504	HA THE WAY
410	
490	
402	PO LONG MAL,
399	
476	HN NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>

150	
450	
431	
251	
	NH,
	Br H
99	No.
A40	
A16	No.
A17	N N N
	N NH,
440	HO
A18	N-N
	ны том
	HO
	1 НО

103	HN HZ
104	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E
105	
A19	HA H
108	Br HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
109	Br HN NH,

111	E D OH
114	HN NH <sub>2</sub>
115	E T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T
108	HIN NOH,
119	NH <sub>2</sub>
121	HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N

123	NH,
124	
125	
126	
127	NON NOTION OF STREET
129	HIN NOH
130	NH, NH,
131	

132	
133	
699	
700	
701	
702	Br H

15/19

703	
704	NH N
705	HN Br

Fig. 3

	_ <del></del> _
	structures
200	
207	O.O.NH <sub>2</sub> HN N NH
222	HN NH NAH
230	DH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
233	HN N N NH NH NH H
239	HN NH <sub>2</sub> H
241	HZ Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z

242	HAN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
246	Br H
	HN N N NH NH NH NH
254	O, S, O  H  T  T  T  T  T  T  T  T  T  T  T  T
259	NH <sub>2</sub> HN NH N
261	HAN ZHEZ
274	HN NH NH
275	THE
289	DE STE STE STE STE STE STE STE STE STE ST

_	
297	O CH,
298	H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
452	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
394	
395	
490	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
502	€ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
508	0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

509	HN HH,C CH,
411	HN O OH  N OH  OH
414	HN O N-CH <sub>3</sub>
535	HAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A
539	HN N N N H
540	HIN NH NH NH, C CH, NH,
520	
546	HN N CH,
547	PH NEW YORK THE SECOND

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

PCT/EP 03/13443

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D239/30 C07D C07D239/50 C07D401/12 C07D239/47 C07D239/48 C07D405/12 C07D409/12 CO7D411/12 CO7D403/14 C07D403/12 A61P35/02 A61K31/506 C07D417/12 CO7D417/14 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 7 C07D Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included. In the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, PAJ, WPI Data C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Relevant to claim No. Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Category \* 1,2, WO 02/04429 A (THOMAS ANDREW PETER; X 12-18, ASTRAZENECA UK LTD (GB); HEATON DAVID 20-22 WILLIAM (G) 17 January 2002 (2002-01-17) cited in the application page 7, formula (I) page 29, line 21 27 30 31 page 30, line 1 1,2, WO 01/72717 A (THOMAS ANDREW PETER : X 12-18, ASTRAZENECA UK LTD (GB); ASTRAZENECA AB 20-22 (SE)) 4 October 2001 (2001-10-04) page 2, formula (I) page 20, line 21 27 30 31 page 30, line 1 Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: "T" later document published after the International filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance invention \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention filing date cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu-'O' document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. other means document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed \*&\* document member of the same patent family Date of mailing of the international search report Date of the actual completion of the international search 31/03/2004 24 March 2004 Authorized officer Name and mailing address of the ISA European Palent Office, P.B. 5818 Palentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Hoepfner, W Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016



Intel Binal application No. PCT/EP 03/13443

Box I	Observations where certain claims were found annountable (0 - 4)
	Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)
This Inter	rnational Search Report has not been established in respect of certain daims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
-	Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
	Although claims 19-22 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
, <u> </u>	Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
ь	Claims Nos.: ecause they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box II C	Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)
This Intern	ational Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
	· .
1. As	s all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all earchable claims.
2. As	s all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment any additional fee.
3. As	only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report vers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. No res	required additional search fees were timely pald by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is tricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:
Remark on f	Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

nation on patent family members

PCT/EP 03/13443

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0204429		17-01-2002	AU	6931701 A	21-01-2002
			BG	107451 A	30-09-2003
			BR	0112420 A	24-06-2003
			CA	2415486 A1	17-01-2002
			CN	1454210 T	05-11-2003
		•	CZ	20030076 A3	16-04-2003
			EP	1303496 A1	23-04-2003
			WO	0204429 A1	17-01-2002
			HU	0301722 A2	29-12-2003
			JP	2004502763 T	29-01-2004
			NO	20030146 A	10-01-2003
		•	SK	282003 A3	01-07-2003
			US	2003216406 A1	20-11-2003
WO 0172717 A	Α	04-10-2001	AU	3941401 A	08-10-2001
	• •		BR	0109577 A	28-01-2003
			CA	2399864 A1	04-10-2001
-	-	-	CN	1419548 T	21-05-2003
			ΕP	1268445 A1	02-01-2003
•			WO	0172717 A1	04-10-2001
			JP	2003528861 T	30-09-2003
			NO	20024644 A	27-11-2002
			us	2003087923 A1	08-05-2003

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)